



Kane County

Forest Preserve District

Commission

Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Tuesday, July 8, 2025

8:30 AM

County Board Room

- I. Call to Order**
Remote Attendance Approval
- II. Roll Call**
- III. Pledge of Allegiance**
- IV. Public Comment (Each Speaker is limited to 3 minutes)**
- V. Presentation and Approval of the Minutes from June 10, 2025**
- VI. Presentation and Approval of the Bills and Commissioners' Per Diem from June 2025**

[DOC-2025-18](#) Bills and Commissioner's Per Diem from June 2025

VII. Presentations

VIII. Finance and Administration

[FP-O-25-07-0617](#) An Ordinance Providing for the Issue and Sale of Not to Exceed \$50,000,000 of General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds for Land Acquisition and Development and for the Levy of Taxes to Pay the Principal of and Interest on Such Bonds.

[FP-R-25-07-3163](#) Resolution Authorizing a Four-Year Professional Service Agreement for Legal Counsel Services with Ancel Glink, P.C.

[FP-R-25-07-3164](#) Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of One (1) Tandem Axle Dump Truck for Use by the Operations Department Through the State of Illinois Procurement Contract

[FP-R-25-07-3165](#) Resolution Approving the Bid for the Chassis Cab Upfitting for Three Ford F-450 Trucks

IX. Land Acquisition

[FP-R-25-07-3166](#) Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Easement Agreement Between the Forest Preserve District of Kane County and the Village of Carpentersville at Fox River Shores Forest Preserve

X. Planning and Utilization

[FP-R-25-07-3167](#) Resolution Approving the Purchase of One (1) Schulte XH1500 Mower for the Natural Resource Management Department

[FP-R-25-07-3168](#) Resolution Approving a Bid for Construction of Phase II Site Improvements at Brunner Family Forest Preserve

[FP-R-25-07-3169](#) Resolution Approving a Contract with Wight & Company for Professional Design and Grant Assistance Services for a Wildlife Observation Platform at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve

[FP-R-25-07-3170](#) Resolution Approving a Contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering Ltd. for Professional Engineering Services

[FP-R-25-07-3171](#) Resolution Approving a Contract with WBK Engineering for Professional Engineering Services to Relocate the Eakin Creek Crossing at Rutland Forest Preserve

XI. Executive**XII. Closed Session to Discuss Land Acquisition, License Agreements, Potential Litigation, and Personnel****XIII. New or Unfinished Business**

[FP-R-25-07-3172](#) Resolution of Commendation for Gerald K. Hodge

XIV. Communications**XV. President's Comments****XVI. Department Reports**

[DOC-2025-19](#) Monthly Reports

XVII. Adjournment

Adjournment Until: Tuesday, August 12, 2025 8:30a.m. in person at the Kane County Government Center 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, 2nd fl. Geneva, Illinois 60134 and via zoom [https://zoom.us/j/6302325980?](https://zoom.us/j/6302325980?pwd=aURTSGJoRIVJNDRCcHJXd3dvaVVrUT09)

pwd=aURTSGJoRIVJNDRCcHJXd3dvaVVrUT09 Meeting ID: 630 232 5980

Password: 24680 The Request to Speak Form on the Districts' website must still be completed for guests to speak at the meeting.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. DOC-2025-18

BILLS AND COMMISSIONER'S PER DIEM FROM JUNE 2025

Commissioner Per Diem

JUNE 2025

Commissioner									Days		\$ Amount
***LENERT, Bill	Executive	Absent	Land Acq	6/26/2025	Plan & Util	Fin & Admin	6/24/2025	Full Comm	6/10/2025	3	
ALLAN, Deborah (<i>Partial Waiver</i>)				6/26/2025	Plan & Util			Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 30
ARROYO, Alex				Absent	Plan & Util			Full Comm	6/10/2025	1	\$ 30
BATES, Mavis				6/26/2025	Plan & Util			Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
BERMAN, Dale				Absent	Plan & Util			Full Comm	6/10/2025	1	\$ 30
DAUGHERTY, Gary						Fin & Admin*	6/24/2025	Full Comm*	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
GARCIA, Sonia			Land Acq	6/26/2025				Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
GRIPE, Jonathan	Executive	6/5/2025				Fin & Admin	Absent	Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
GUMZ, Michelle	Executive	6/5/2025	Land Acq	Absent				Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
IQBAL, Mo	Executive	6/5/2025				Fin & Admin	6/24/2025	Full Comm	6/10/2025	3	\$ 90
JUBY, Leslie	Executive	6/5/2025				Fin & Admin	6/24/2025	Full Comm	6/10/2025	3	\$ 90
KIOUS, Chris				6/26/2025	Plan & Util			Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
*LEWIS, Anita	Executive	6/5/2025	Land Acq	Absent				Full Comm	Absent	1	\$ 30
LINDER, Mike			Land Acq	6/26/2025				Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
MOLINA, Myrna				6/26/2025	Plan & Util*			Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
PENESIS, Ted				6/26/2025	Plan & Util			Full Comm*	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
ROTH, Bill	Executive	6/5/2025	Land Acq	6/26/2025		Fin & Admin	6/24/2025	Full Comm	6/10/2025	4	\$ 120
SANCHEZ, Jarrett			Land Acq*	6/26/2025				Full Comm*	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
*STRATHMANN, Cheryl	Executive	Absent		6/26/2025	Plan & Util			Full Comm	6/10/2025	2	\$ 60
SURGES, Cliff								Full Comm	Absent	0	\$ -
TARVER, Bill								Full Comm	6/10/2025	1	\$ 30
TEPE, Vern								Full Comm	6/10/2025	1	<i>wave payment</i>
*WILLIAMS, Rick	Executive	6/5/2025				Fin & Admin	6/24/2025	Full Comm	6/10/2025	3	\$ 90
YOUNG, David								Full Comm	6/10/2025	1	\$ 30
										Total	\$ 1,230

DA

David Petschke, Dir. of Finance

6/26/2025

Date _____

KEY	
Remote	*
Absent	Absent
Present, requested waiver	Waive Payment



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Department 11 - Administrative									
Sub-Department 11-11 Administrative,Administrative									
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper									
479496427	Admin-Rear Brakes For Vehicle #9	Paid by EFT #630		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	169.99
479496514	Admin-Front Brakes For Vehicle #9	Paid by EFT #630		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	169.99
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals							Invoices	2	\$339.98
Vendor 3562 - DS Services of America, Inc. dba Hinckley Springs									
23983167050925	Admin-Water Delivery 4/21/25 & 5/5/25	Paid by EFT #619		05/09/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	47.19
Vendor 3562 - DS Services of America, Inc. dba Hinckley Springs Totals							Invoices	1	\$47.19
Vendor 1376 - Kinnally Flaherty Krentz Loran Hodge & Masur PC									
292	Admin-Retainer Fee July 2025	Paid by EFT #642		06/11/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	9,283.00
Vendor 1376 - Kinnally Flaherty Krentz Loran Hodge & Masur PC Totals							Invoices	1	\$9,283.00
Vendor 3646 - Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc.									
5034786733	Admin-Coverage Period 6/29/25- 7/28/25	Paid by Check #126714		06/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	190.28
Vendor 3646 - Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc. Totals							Invoices	1	\$190.28
Sub-Department 11-11 Administrative,Administrative Totals							Invoices	5	\$9,860.45
Department 11 - Administrative Totals							Invoices	5	\$9,860.45

11 Administrative

Department **12 - Finance & Business**

Sub-Department **12-12 Finance & Business,Finance**

Vendor **1853 - Paddock Publications**

336420	Fin-Legal Notice For Brunner Phase II	Paid by Check #126697		05/26/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	71.30
336997	Fin-Legal Notice For Tax Bonds	Paid by Check #126697		06/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	55.20
339601	Fin-LegalNoticeForRegenerativeGrazingOperation@Burlington	Paid by Check #126697		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	55.20
Vendor 1853 - Paddock Publications Totals							Invoices	3	\$181.70
Sub-Department 12-12 Finance & Business,Finance Totals							Invoices	3	\$181.70
Department 12 - Finance & Business Totals							Invoices	3	\$181.70

12 Finance & Business

Department **14 - Human Resources**

Sub-Department **14-18 Human Resources,Human Resources**

Vendor **1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc**

SI632768	HR-Non Tech Card For Rosey Rosas	Paid by EFT #628		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	11.00
----------	----------------------------------	------------------	--	------------	------------	------------	--	------------	-------



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
SI633213	HR-Non Tech Card For Joshua Libna	Paid by EFT #628		06/04/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	11.00
SI633330	HR-Non Tech Card For Joshua Libman	Paid by EFT #628		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	11.00
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc		Totals				Invoices	3		\$33.00
Vendor 3661 - James Martin									
051225	HR-Safety Shoe Reimbursement	Paid by Check #126691		05/12/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	150.00
Vendor 3661 - James Martin		Totals				Invoices	1		\$150.00
Vendor 3548 - Tyler Rowe									
052725	HR-Safety Shoe Reimbursement	Paid by Check #126702		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	149.99
Vendor 3548 - Tyler Rowe		Totals				Invoices	1		\$149.99
Vendor 1618 - Tyler Medical Services									
461333	HR-Audiogram, Ear Check	Paid by EFT #659		05/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	55.00
461596	HR-Physical Exam Pre Placement, 10 Panel Rapid DS	Paid by EFT #659		05/21/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	135.00
461630	HR-Physical Exam Pre Placement, 10 Panel Rapid DS	Paid by EFT #659		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	135.00
461668	HR-Physical Exam Pre Placement, 10 Panel Rapid DS	Paid by EFT #659		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	135.00
461694	HR-(2)Physical Exam Pre Placement, (2)10 Panel Rapid DS	Paid by EFT #659		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	270.00
461885	HR-Physical Exam Pre Placement, 10 Panel Rapid DS	Paid by EFT #659		06/05/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	135.00
Vendor 1618 - Tyler Medical Services		Totals				Invoices	6		\$865.00
Sub-Department 14-18 Human Resources,Human Resources		Totals				Invoices	11		\$1,197.99
Sub-Department 14-20 Human Resources,Volunteer									
Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia									
50143	HR Vol-(2)PowergearLopper, (2)PruningSaw,CentennialSupplies	Paid by EFT #647		06/05/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	115.65
Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia		Totals				Invoices	1		\$115.65
Sub-Department 14-20 Human Resources,Volunteer		Totals				Invoices	1		\$115.65
Department 14 - Human Resources		Totals				Invoices	12		\$1,313.64

14 Human Resources

Department 21 - Operations & Maintenance

Sub-Department 21-21 Operations & Maintenance,Administrative

Vendor 3550 - Chase Lietz

123023	Ops Admin-Kane County Certified Naturalist Reimbursment	Paid by Check #126690		12/30/2023	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	350.00
Vendor 3550 - Chase Lietz		Totals				Invoices	1		\$350.00

Vendor 1735 - PDRMA



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
1738350370	Ops Admin- CreatingASafeWorSiteForBrushChi ppingLauraSmith	Paid by Check #126698		03/26/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	35.00
1740516490	Ops Admin- CreatingASafeWorSiteForBrushChi ppingThomasSanchez	Paid by Check #126698		03/26/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	35.00
1738350475	Ops Admin-Safe Operations of Mowers Laura Smith	Paid by Check #126698		04/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	35.00
Vendor 1735 - PDRMA Totals						Invoices	3		\$105.00
Sub-Department 21-21 Operations & Maintenance,Administrative Totals						Invoices	4		\$455.00
Sub-Department 21-22 Operations & Maintenance,North									
Vendor 1027 - Airgas, Inc. DBA Airgas USA, LLC									
9161931287	N Ops-Acetylene, Oxygen, Hazmat	Paid by EFT #627		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	246.44
Vendor 1027 - Airgas, Inc. DBA Airgas USA, LLC Totals						Invoices	1		\$246.44
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc.									
W1750670	N Ops-(708.6)Gal Gas Delivered To John Duerr 5/23/25	Paid by EFT #621		05/28/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	1,997.41
W1753150	N Ops-(1325.3)Gal Gas Delivered To Muirhead 6/3/25	Edit		06/05/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			3,665.78
W1753151	N Ops-(321.3)Gal Diesel Delivered To Muirhead 6/3/25	Edit		06/05/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			885.50
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals						Invoices	3		\$6,548.69
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc									
604561070	N Ops-Quarterly Alarm Charges @ Muirhead 07/25-09/25	Edit		06/08/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			987.48
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals						Invoices	1		\$987.48
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper									
479497963	N Ops-Power Stop Kit For Vehicle #330	Paid by EFT #630		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	169.99
479498031	N Ops-Lightbar For Vehicle #335	Paid by EFT #630		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	203.73
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals						Invoices	2		\$373.72
Vendor 1919 - AT & T									
8477420695050625	N Ops-Jon Duerr Gas Modem Svc 5/22/25-6/21/25	Paid by Check #126646		05/22/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	72.69
5417705011	N Ops/S Ops-Muirhead & Grunwald Svc 6/7/25-7/6/25	Edit		06/07/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			394.52
Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals						Invoices	2		\$467.21
Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc									
508685	N Ops-Truck Front End Alignment For Vehicle #337	Paid by Check #126677		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	149.95
Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc Totals						Invoices	1		\$149.95
Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc									
294604	N Ops-Hub Assembly For Vehicle #330	Paid by EFT #631		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	362.71



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
294965	N Ops-Fuel Line For Vehicle #342	Paid by EFT #631		06/25/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	138.00
FOCS156449	N Ops-Parts & Labor For Vehicle #338	Paid by EFT #631		06/25/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	6,310.80
Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc Totals							Invoices	3	\$6,811.51
Vendor 1119 - Chad's Towing & Recovery Inc									
83049	N Ops-Tow Vehicle #342 From Muirhead To Campton	Paid by Check #126678		06/24/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	169.00
Vendor 1119 - Chad's Towing & Recovery Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$169.00
Vendor 1142 - City of Elgin									
5173531278May25	N Ops-Tyler Creek Residence & Sirens Svc 4/16/25-5/19/25	Paid by Check #126647		06/02/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	100.37
Vendor 1142 - City of Elgin Totals							Invoices	1	\$100.37
Vendor 3492 - Colliflower Inc. dba Randall Pressure Systems									
02646971	N Ops-Hose Assembly, (54) Petroleum Transfer	Paid by EFT #632		05/15/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	171.78
Vendor 3492 - Colliflower Inc. dba Randall Pressure Systems Totals							Invoices	1	\$171.78
Vendor 2027 - ComEd									
3316078000May25	N Ops-Freeman South Svc 4/21/25-5/21/25	Paid by Check #126641		05/21/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	47.04
748662000May25	N Ops-Muirhead Restroom/Shelter Svc 4/22/25-5/22/25	Paid by Check #126648		05/28/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	41.96
942128000May25	N Ops-Neville Property Svc 4/29/25-5/29/25	Paid by Check #126650		05/29/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	76.73
7822995000May25	N Ops-Bowes Creek Solar Panel Svc 4/29/25-5/29/25	Paid by Check #126657		06/03/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	30.89
3756975000May25	N Ops-Hoscheit Woods Svc 5/2/25-6/3/25	Paid by Check #126658		06/05/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	32.37
Vendor 2027 - ComEd Totals							Invoices	5	\$228.99
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc.									
9980008852	N Ops/Police-(2)WorkhorseTireForVeh#330 (2)WorkhorseTireForVeh#227	Paid by EFT #633		06/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	568.00
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. Totals							Invoices	1	\$568.00
Vendor 1168 - Coon Creek Sod Farms									
11714	N Ops-GrassSeedVariety, (2)PenMulch@Duerr&Schweitzer	Paid by Check #126680		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	682.80
Vendor 1168 - Coon Creek Sod Farms Totals							Invoices	1	\$682.80
Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc									
32182	N Ops-NOpsFacSulphurCleer&Mark80Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Edit		06/01/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			85.00
32188	N Ops-PaulWolff (2)RentalMedalistSoftnerSvc6/1/25-6/30/25	Edit		06/01/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			69.00



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
32212	N Ops-Tomo Chi Chi Medalist Softener Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Edit		06/01/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			31.50
Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc		Totals				Invoices	3		\$185.50
Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation									
025619	N Ops-Batwing Mower, PO#17630	Paid by EFT #634		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	26,210.72
Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation		Totals				Invoices	1		\$26,210.72
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa									
721715	N Ops-(2) Tire Gauges	Paid by EFT #636		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	131.64
020587	N Ops-5 Gal Hydraulic Oil	Paid by EFT #636		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	42.08
721798	N Ops-Battery For M#306	Paid by EFT #636		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	144.83
021207	N Ops/S Ops/Police-(12)Engine Oil Filter	Paid by EFT #636		06/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	87.24
723098	N Ops-Battery For M#324	Paid by EFT #636		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	58.83
023155	N Ops-U Bolt For T#302	Paid by EFT #636		06/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	6.82
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa		Totals				Invoices	6		\$471.44
Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc.									
22686	N Ops-(2)Tank @ Voyagers, (2) Tanks @ Fox River Bluff	Paid by EFT #637		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,400.00
22687	N Ops-Septic Tank @ Tomo	Paid by EFT #637		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	375.00
Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc.		Totals				Invoices	2		\$1,775.00
Vendor 3446 - HOLCIM - MAMR, Inc.									
721164311	N Ops-(4.75)Tons Manufactured Sand	Paid by EFT #639		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	57.00
721169322	N Ops-(4.32)Tons Manufactured Sand	Paid by EFT #639		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	51.84
Vendor 3446 - HOLCIM - MAMR, Inc.		Totals				Invoices	2		\$108.84
Vendor 1362 - Kane County Health Department									
IL3156489052725	N Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Bowes 5/27/25	Paid by Check #126685		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	140.00
IL3103549052725	N Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Hampshire #2 5/27/25	Paid by Check #126685		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	140.00
IL3155630052725	N Ops-Transient Biennial Insp Fee @ Fitchie 5/27/25	Paid by Check #126685		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	140.00
Vendor 1362 - Kane County Health Department		Totals				Invoices	3		\$420.00
Vendor 3180 - Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc.									
501648705	N Ops-Contract Coverage 4/18/25 -5/17/25	Paid by Check #126688		04/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	99.00
502127847	N Ops-Contract Coverage 5/18/25 -6/17/25	Paid by Check #126688		05/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	99.00
502629412	N Ops-Contract Coverage 6/18/25 -7/17/25	Paid by Check #126688		06/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	99.00
Vendor 3180 - Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc.		Totals				Invoices	3		\$297.00
Vendor 3621 - McGinnis Auto-electric Rebuilding dba M.A.R.S.,Inc									



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
595528	N Ops-Convert From Orange Wire TR#302	Paid by Check #126692		06/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	150.00
Vendor 3621 - McGinnis Auto-electric Rebuilding dba M.A.R.S.,Inc Totals				Invoices			1		\$150.00
Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville									
39763	N Ops- PVC Pipe, Scrub Brush, Tile & Tub Brush, 6 Pc Lock Nut	Paid by EFT #648		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	19.44
39956	N Ops-(3) Lifting Sling, Tamper, (3) Shackle	Paid by EFT #648		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	117.32
40013	N Ops- (2) Alum Sheet, Straight Tinner, (4) Spray Paint, (2) Rivets	Paid by EFT #648		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	91.11
40253	N Ops-(2) Ready Mix Patch, 50' Proof Coil	Paid by EFT #648		06/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	107.97
40789	N Ops-(4) Clorox Bleach	Paid by EFT #648		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	23.92
41037	N Ops-Plastic Toilet Seat, (5) 6 Ct Head Screw, 40 Pc Lock Nut	Paid by EFT #648		06/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	25.83
Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville Totals				Invoices			6		\$385.59
Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin									
01659	N Ops-Snacks & Supplies For Ops Meeting	Paid by EFT #649		04/15/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	7.78
03522	N Ops-(2) D Ring, Electrical Tape	Paid by EFT #649		05/14/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	33.27
03551	N Ops-(7) Coffee, (3) 200 Ct White Rags, (7) 5 Gal Pail	Paid by EFT #649		05/14/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	102.93
04102	N Ops- (15) Morton Rust Defense, Swiffer, (2) Swiffer Refill, Febreze Clnr	Paid by EFT #649		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	185.16
04873	N Ops-(2) 2 G Tank Sprayer, (2) 25 Lb Bag Oil Dri, (2) Carb Cleaner	Paid by EFT #649		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	67.47
05147	N Ops-Brush, PVC Coupling	Paid by EFT #649		06/07/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	7.68
05350	N Ops- (5) 2.5 Gal Diesel Exhaust Fld, Weld H elmet, (5) 4 Pc Hex Bolt	Paid by EFT #649		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	234.12
05578	N Ops-(10) 100 Ct Gloves, (6) 200 Ct Rags, CLR Remover, (2) 48 Ct Forks	Paid by EFT #649		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	188.42
06049	N Ops-(4) 8 Pk Gatorade, (3) Spring Water	Paid by EFT #649		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	42.36
06192	N Ops-(2) Distilled Water Gallon, Funnel Flex Spout	Paid by EFT #649		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	10.49
06264	N Ops-(6) 100 Ct Gloves, (2) 1 Gal Concrete, Concrete Crackfill, (5) Purell	Paid by EFT #649		06/24/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	191.00
Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin Totals				Invoices			11		\$1,070.68
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas									



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
94774007143May25	N Ops-Jon Duerr Shop Svc	Paid by Check # 126652		05/30/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	77.25
	4/30/25-5/30/25								
33337658083May25	N Ops-Neville Property Svc	5/6/25 Edit		06/05/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			46.42
	-6/5/25								
Vendor 3554 - Opiquad, LLC DBA Fox Valley Internet			Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals			Invoices	2		\$123.67
1542314	NOps/CommEng/NatEd-	Edit		06/04/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			288.85
	BrwstrCrkLeRoyOksPaulWolfSvc/								
	5/25-7/4/25								
Vendor 3554 - Opiquad, LLC DBA Fox Valley Internet Totals						Invoices	1		\$288.85
Vendor 1511 - Ralph Helm Inc.									
2335	N Ops-Switch Ignition	Paid by Check # 126700		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	31.66
2907	N Ops-(4) Element Air Cleaner	Paid by Check # 126700		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	91.80
3414	N Ops-(3)ChainSawLoop,	Paid by Check # 126700		06/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	243.10
	(3)MiscParts,(2)6Pk2CycleOil								
Vendor 1511 - Ralph Helm Inc. Totals						Invoices	3		\$366.56
Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc									
196652	N Ops-(4)AxleWheelStud,	Paid by EFT #656		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	59.42
	(4)AxleBearing,(4)AxleGrease,								
	(4)LugNuts								
Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc Totals						Invoices	1		\$59.42
Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment									
SPI21142688	N Ops-(4)Bar & Chain Oil, (4)40"	Paid by EFT #657		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	171.92
	Dot Reacher								
Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment Totals						Invoices	1		\$171.92
Vendor 2863 - Secretary of State									
062525	N Ops-	Paid by Check # 126668		06/25/2025	06/26/2025	06/26/2025		06/26/2025	9.00
	ReplacementPlatesForVehicle#33								
	8,Vin#1FTFX1E56LKD81359								
Vendor 2863 - Secretary of State Totals						Invoices	1		\$9.00
Vendor 2458 - State Industrial Products									
903810379	N Ops-Air Care Program	Paid by EFT #658		06/08/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	126.79
903829491	N Ops-All Purpose Cleaner	Paid by EFT #658		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	179.44
Vendor 2458 - State Industrial Products Totals						Invoices	2		\$306.23
Vendor 3134 - Via Carlita LLC DBA Hawk Ford of St Charles									
100217	N Ops-(4) Bolt, (4) Nut For	Paid by EFT #660		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	43.28
	Vehicle #330								
566533	N Ops-Parts & Labor For Vehicle	Paid by EFT #660		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	2,628.65
	#331								
Vendor 3134 - Via Carlita LLC DBA Hawk Ford of St Charles Totals						Invoices	2		\$2,671.93
Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc.									
004986927541	N Ops/S Ops-Refuse Pick Up May	Edit		06/03/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			3,976.00
	2025								
Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. Totals						Invoices	1		\$3,976.00



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1655 - Welch Brothers, Inc									
3327451	N Ops-(20) 15" Prinsco Gold Flow	Paid by Check #126713		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	263.00
3327638	N Ops-Beehive Grate	Paid by Check #126713		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	267.00
Vendor 1655 - Welch Brothers, Inc Totals							Invoices	2	\$530.00
Vendor 2259 - WM F Meyer Co									
S4687145001	N Ops-Handle Metering Faucet @ Tyler	Paid by Check #126716		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	123.33
Vendor 2259 - WM F Meyer Co Totals							Invoices	1	\$123.33
Vendor 1672 - Z Hardware Company DBA Ziegler's Ace Hardware									
177730A	N Ops-HexTapBolt, (2)FlatWasher,BathCleaner, (9)Primer	Paid by EFT #662		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	118.25
Vendor 1672 - Z Hardware Company DBA Ziegler's Ace Hardware Totals							Invoices	1	\$118.25
Sub-Department 21-22 Operations & Maintenance,North Totals							Invoices	79	\$57,325.87
Sub-Department 21-23 Operations & Maintenance,South									
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc.									
W1752718	S Ops-(1170)Gal Gas Delivered To Grunwald 6/2/25	Paid by EFT #622		06/04/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	3,187.08
W1753152	S Ops-(445.6)Gal Gas Delivered To Fabyan 6/3/25	Paid by EFT #622		06/05/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	1,232.53
W1756115	S Ops-(448.7)Gal Diesel Delivered To Grunwald 6/13/25	Edit		06/17/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			1,283.28
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals							Invoices	3	\$5,702.89
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc									
299581114	S Ops-Quarterly Alarm Charges @ Fabyan Windmill 07/25-09/25	Paid by EFT #623		06/08/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	376.05
305141112	S Ops-Quarterly Alarm Charges @ Fabyan Villa 07/25-09/25	Edit		06/08/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			808.32
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals							Invoices	2	\$1,184.37
Vendor 3355 - Alta Enterprise DBA Alta Construction Equipment IL									
SS451875	S Ops-Parts&LaborToRemove&ReplaceH EDCable	Paid by Check #126673		05/19/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	2,607.79
Vendor 3355 - Alta Enterprise DBA Alta Construction Equipment IL Totals							Invoices	1	\$2,607.79
Vendor 2145 - Altorfer Industries									
P56C0055230	S Ops-Latch Assembly	Paid by Check #126674		09/28/2024	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	34.79
P56C0059172	S Ops-Switch Assembly For T#405	Paid by Check #126674		12/18/2024	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	71.53
Vendor 2145 - Altorfer Industries Totals							Invoices	2	\$106.32
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper									
479496186	S Ops-Fuel Filter For Vehicle #416	Paid by EFT #630		05/19/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	22.66
479496265	S Ops-Hub Assembly For Vehicle #441	Paid by EFT #630		05/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	322.59



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
479497751	S Ops-(2)Oil Seal, (4) Ball Joint For Vehicle #436	Paid by EFT #630		06/12/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	273.54
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals							Invoices	3	\$618.79
Vendor 1919 - AT & T									
1298710000625	S Ops-Fabyan Internet Svc 5/17/25-6/16/25	Paid by Check #126640		05/16/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	104.70
6302322765050625	S Ops-Fabyan Windmill Svc 5/19/25-6/18/25	Paid by Check #126639		05/19/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	69.95
6302324811050625	S Ops-Fabyan Museum Svc 5/19/25-6/18/25	Paid by Check #126639		05/19/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	70.22
6302326854050625	S Ops-Fabyan Gas Modem Svc 5/19/25-6/18/25	Paid by Check #126639		05/19/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	69.46
6305564604050625	S Ops-Big Rock Campground Phone Svc 5/25/25-6/24/25	Paid by Check #126646		05/25/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	88.32
6302087523060625	S Ops-Horticultural Shop Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by Check #126656		06/01/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	63.25
Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals							Invoices	6	\$465.90
Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc									
508652	S Ops-Truck Front End Alignment For Vehicle #436	Paid by Check #126677		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	149.95
Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$149.95
Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc									
294599	S Ops-Front Steering Link For Vehicle #436	Paid by EFT #631		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	169.05
294964	S Ops-Front Line Brakes For Vehicle #434	Paid by EFT #631		06/24/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	157.43
Vendor 3666 - Brad Manning Ford Inc Totals							Invoices	2	\$326.48
Vendor 1141 - City of Batavia									
49200081500May25	S Ops-Les Arends Park Water Charges Svc 5/2/25-6/2/25	Edit		06/07/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			13.45
Vendor 1141 - City of Batavia Totals							Invoices	1	\$13.45
Vendor 1144 - City of Geneva									
1980034000020525	S Ops-Fabyan Garage Svc 5/1/25- 6/1/25	Edit		06/15/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			59.91
1980034400000525	S Ops-Fabyan Shop Svc 5/1/25- 6/1/25	Edit		06/15/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			60.12
1980034550000525	S Ops-Fabyan Viking Barn Svc 5/1/25-6/1/25	Edit		06/15/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			57.12
1980034600000525	S Ops-Fayban Villa Museum Svc 5/1/25-6/1/25	Edit		06/15/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			333.21
1980041750000525	S Ops-Fabyan Windmill/Shelter #3 Svc 5/1/25-6/1/25	Edit		06/15/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			36.91
Vendor 1144 - City of Geneva Totals							Invoices	5	\$547.27
Vendor 2027 - ComEd									



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
271767000May25	S Ops-Glenwood Park Svc 4/14/25-5/14/25	Paid by Check #126660		05/19/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	99.01
7618571222May25	S Ops-Cherry Ln & Kirk Rd Light Svc 5/1/25-6/2/25	Paid by Check #126659		06/02/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	143.06
7407726000May25	S Ops-Dick Young House Svc 5/8/25-6/9/25	Edit		06/09/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			26.49
2923996000May25	S Ops-Grunwald Restroom Svc 5/7/25-6/6/25	Edit		06/10/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			39.58
9201691222May25	S Ops-Prairie Kame Sauer Svc 5/7/25-6/6/25	Edit		06/10/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			62.07
			Vendor	2027 - ComEd Totals		Invoices	5		\$370.21
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc.									
9980008630	S Ops-(4) Wrangler Workhorse For Vehicle #436	Paid by EFT #633		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	646.00
9980008666	S Ops-(4)Rear Axle Tires For Vehicle #416	Paid by EFT #633		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,305.60
			Vendor	2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. Totals		Invoices	2		\$1,951.60
Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc									
32183	S Ops- MaintGarageSulphurCleer&Rental Mark89Svc6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by EFT #624		06/01/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	86.00
32202	S Ops-Big Rock Campground HE Softener Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by EFT #624		06/01/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	42.50
32218	S Ops-Grunwald Farms Medalist Softener Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by EFT #624		06/01/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	31.50
			Vendor	1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc Totals		Invoices	3		\$160.00
Vendor 1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation									
IA01277	S Ops-Bracket,(2)Bushing,Plate, (2)Washer,(2)Bolt	Paid by EFT #634		05/21/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	785.70
IA01387	S Ops-Pole Saw Repair	Paid by EFT #634		05/21/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	381.94
EA15606	S Ops-20" Chainsaw	Paid by EFT #634		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	719.00
IA01508	S Ops-Mower Jack	Paid by EFT #634		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	499.99
RA57656	S Ops-Chain Saw Repair Labor	Paid by EFT #634		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	54.00
			Vendor	1187 - Dekane Equipment Corporation Totals		Invoices	5		\$2,440.63
Vendor 2847 - Dri Bar Ace LLC DBA Sugar Grove Ave									
180771	S Ops-(4)PlanterBasket, (3)5GalWaterBottle,(3)HandWash	Paid by EFT #635		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	63.80
181111	S Ops- ChainSaw,LoopTrimmer,20VDrill,1 8PcDrillSet,30PcDriveBitSet	Paid by EFT #635		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,327.94
182001	S Ops-(3)5 Gal Water Bottle	Paid by EFT #635		06/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	19.47
182041	S Ops-(66)Hillman Hardware	Paid by EFT #635		06/18/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	31.74
			Vendor	2847 - Dri Bar Ace LLC DBA Sugar Grove Ave Totals		Invoices	4		\$1,442.95
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa									
020058	S Ops-(2)Battery, (2) Core	Paid by EFT #636		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	116.28



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
020119	S Ops-Return Of Core, Org Inv#020058	Paid by EFT #636		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	(9.00)
020122	S Ops-(4)Wiper Blades	Paid by EFT #636		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	35.96
020493	S Ops-Fuse Holder	Paid by EFT #636		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	3.31
021651	S Ops-Fuel Filter	Paid by EFT #636		06/05/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	22.20
023035	S Ops-(4) 2.5 Gal Diesel Exhaust Fluid For Vehicle #437	Paid by EFT #636		06/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	63.08
023080	S Ops-Fuel Line Hose For Vehicle #436	Paid by EFT #636		06/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1.73
023718	S Ops-(2)15W40	Paid by EFT #636		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	38.44
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals						Invoices	8		\$272.00
Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc.									
22685	S Ops-(3)Tanks @ Fabyan, (2)Tanks @ LeRoy	Paid by EFT #637		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,750.00
22688	S Ops-(2) Tanks @ Johnson Mound	Paid by EFT #637		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	700.00
Vendor 1254 - G&L Septic, Inc. Totals						Invoices	2		\$2,450.00
Vendor 3278 - Kane County Landscape Materials & Supply Co.									
7103431	S Ops-(8) Double Ground Mulch	Paid by EFT #641		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	208.00
7103442	S Ops-Kane County High Shade Seed Mix 25 Lbs	Paid by EFT #641		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	98.00
529105	S Ops-Pulverized Top Soil	Paid by EFT #641		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	46.00
Vendor 3278 - Kane County Landscape Materials & Supply Co. Totals						Invoices	3		\$352.00
Vendor 1401 - Lorchem Technologies Inc									
90711	S Ops-(110) Fifth Wheel Cleaner	Paid by EFT #645		03/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	767.80
Vendor 1401 - Lorchem Technologies Inc Totals						Invoices	1		\$767.80
Vendor 3320 - Mediacom Telephony of Illinois, LLC									
6303008797Mar25	S Ops-S Ops Internet & Phone Svc 3/21/25-4/20/25	Paid by Check #126661		03/11/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	429.95
6303008797June25	S Ops-S Ops Internet & Phone Svc 5/21/25-6/20/25	Paid by Check #126661		05/11/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	399.99
63030087970625	S Ops-Big Rock Campground Phone & Internet Svc 5/30/25- 6/29/25	Paid by Check #126651		05/20/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	275.94
Vendor 3320 - Mediacom Telephony of Illinois, LLC Totals						Invoices	3		\$1,105.88
Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia									
47673	S Ops-(4)18Pc Carr Bolt, 96Pc Hex Nut	Paid by EFT #647		04/24/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	12.11
49120	S Ops-(128)Concrete Mix, (4) Plywood	Paid by EFT #647		05/19/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	579.56
49308	S Ops-(8)PottingMix, (2)SolarWedge,SolarMtnVWedge, SprayPnt	Paid by EFT #647		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	146.79
49639	S Ops-Grass Seed	Paid by EFT #647		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	9.99



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
49693	S Ops-16Pk Light Bulb Replacement	Paid by EFT #647		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	69.99
49714	S Ops-Grass Seed, Trigger Nozzle	Paid by EFT #647		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	13.98
49794	S Ops-Wet/Dry Vacuum, Pea Gravel	Paid by EFT #647		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	203.48
49920	S Ops-(2) Ranger Pant	Paid by EFT #647		06/01/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	89.98
50076	S Ops-(17)4' Garden Stake, (2) 1000' Caution Tape	Paid by EFT #647		06/04/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	121.81
50140	S Ops-(2) Top Soil	Paid by EFT #647		06/05/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	5.16
50203	S Ops-Cooler,ExtensionCord, (4)MagneticHook,(2)SpringWater	Paid by EFT #647		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	188.69
50215	S Ops-(2) Ranger Pant	Paid by EFT #647		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	89.98
50711	S Ops-27 Gal Tote, (3) Coffee Creamer, Vinegar	Paid by EFT #647		06/15/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	26.10
50757	S Ops-13Pc Titanium Drill Bit Set, 16Pc Drive Bit Set	Paid by EFT #647		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	10.99
50824	S Ops-Microwave, (2)SafetyGlasses,(5)FabulosoSoap	Paid by EFT #647		06/17/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	116.67
50998A	S Ops-RustStainRemover, ToiletBowlBrush, ToiletBowlCleaner	Paid by EFT #647		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	30.46
51021	S Ops-5GalDeckStain, (6)21PcCarrBolts, 3PcRollerCover (2)96PcHexNut	Paid by EFT #647		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	276.97
Vendor 1430 - Midwest Groundcovers LLC			Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals	Invoices			17		\$1,992.71
I819607	S Ops-6' Cypress Tree	Paid by Check #126693		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	235.00
I819621	S Ops-(59) Native Plants	Paid by Check #126693		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	440.40
I820441	S Ops-(240) Native Plants	Paid by Check #126693		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	307.68
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas			Vendor 1430 - Midwest Groundcovers LLC Totals	Invoices			3		\$983.08
73612210002May25	S Ops-Fabyan Shop Svc 4/22/25-5/21/25	Paid by Check #126642		05/21/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	56.78
84612210009May25	S Ops-Fabyan Villa Museum Svc 4/22/25-5/21/25	Paid by Check #126642		05/21/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	57.67
06830210008May25	S Ops-LeRoy Oakes Durant House Svc 4/28/25-5/28/25	Paid by Check #126652		05/28/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	65.47
53140210005May25	S Ops-LeRoy Oakes Sholes School Svc 4/28/25-5/28/25	Paid by Check #126652		05/28/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	57.72
Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc.			Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals	Invoices			4		\$237.64
1019349	S Ops-(500)Hex Washer For Bridge @ Mill Creek	Paid by EFT #652		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	308.22
Vendor 1511 - Ralph Helm Inc.			Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc. Totals	Invoices			1		\$308.22



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
2110	S Ops-Starter Solenoid Shift M#426	Paid by Check # 126700		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	301.17
3791	S Ops-Pulley Idler, V Belt For M#423	Paid by Check # 126700		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	103.50
Vendor 1804 - REINDERS Inc		Vendor 1511 - Ralph Helm Inc. Totals				Invoices		2	\$404.67
607296000	S Ops-(2) V Belt	Paid by Check # 126701		05/21/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	268.89
607477200	S Ops-Cover Frame	Paid by Check # 126701		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	71.87
Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc		Vendor 1804 - REINDERS Inc Totals				Invoices		2	\$340.76
196607	S Ops-(2)Tail Gate Lift Assist System	Paid by EFT #656		06/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	559.90
Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment		Vendor 2014 - Rondo Enterprises Inc Totals				Invoices		1	\$559.90
SPI21116018	S Ops-PolePruner,(2)LineTrimmer, (2)Battery,BackPackBlower	Paid by EFT #657		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	3,186.91
Vendor 3337 - Safelite Fulfillment Inc DBA Safelite Auto Glass		Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment Totals				Invoices		1	\$3,186.91
04782079652	S Ops-Labor&MaterialWindshieldReplacementForVehicle#449	Paid by Check # 126703		06/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	465.43
Vendor 2458 - State Industrial Products		Vendor 3337 - Safelite Fulfillment Inc DBA Safelite Auto Glass Totals				Invoices		1	\$465.43
903798121	S Ops-Hand Cleaner, All Purpose Cleaner, Citrus Cleaner	Paid by EFT #658		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	638.36
Vendor 2737 - State Street Collision		Vendor 2458 - State Industrial Products Totals				Invoices		1	\$638.36
657748	S Ops-Parts & Labor For Vehicle #440	Paid by Check # 126707		04/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	5,674.33
Vendor 1577 - Steiner Electric Company		Vendor 2737 - State Street Collision Totals				Invoices		1	\$5,674.33
S007780537001	S Ops-(2) Flush Bathroom Lights @ Big Rock	Paid by Check # 126708		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	63.52
Vendor 3134 - Via Carlita LLC DBA Hawk Ford of St Charles		Vendor 1577 - Steiner Electric Company Totals				Invoices		1	\$63.52
86841	S Ops-Tail Lamp For Vehicle #441	Paid by EFT #660		04/01/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	275.79
98989	S Ops-Front Locking Hub For Vehicle #436	Paid by EFT #660		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	183.75
99105	S Ops-Tail Light For Vehicle #441	Paid by EFT #660		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	297.99
Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc.		Vendor 3134 - Via Carlita LLC DBA Hawk Ford of St Charles Totals				Invoices		3	\$757.53
437145320119	S Ops-(2)6Yd Fel On Call @ LeRoy Oakes Red Barn	Paid by EFT #625		06/04/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	84.00



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
437145520114	S Ops-(2)6Yd Fel On Call @ LeRoy Oakes Shelter	Paid by EFT #625		06/04/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	84.00
Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. Totals						Invoices	2		\$168.00
Sub-Department 21-23 Operations & Maintenance,South Totals						Invoices	102		\$38,817.34
Sub-Department 21-24 Operations & Maintenance,Trades									
Vendor 1027 - Airgas, Inc. DBA Airgas USA, LLC									
9161073655	TR-Acetylene	Paid by EFT #627		05/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	20.58
5516600219	N Ops/S Ops/TR-Acetylene, Argon, Oxygen, Hazmat	Paid by EFT #627		05/31/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	498.35
Vendor 1027 - Airgas, Inc. DBA Airgas USA, LLC Totals						Invoices	2		\$518.93
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc.									
W1747884	TR-(391.1)Gal Gas Delivered To Campton 5/14/25	Paid by EFT #617		05/16/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	1,079.63
W1754143	TR-(397.5)Gal Gas Delivered To Campton 6/6/25	Paid by EFT #622		06/10/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	1,122.94
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals						Invoices	2		\$2,202.57
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc									
1250341076	TR-Annual Fire Test @ Campton	Paid by EFT #623		06/08/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	332.88
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals						Invoices	1		\$332.88
Vendor 1037 - American Painting Inc									
528251	TR-Repair Work @ LeRoy Oakes Barn, PO#17619	Paid by EFT #629		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	4,450.00
Vendor 1037 - American Painting Inc Totals						Invoices	1		\$4,450.00
Vendor 3071 - Angel Water, Inc.									
00423119	TR-(2)Water Equipment Rental	Paid by Check #126638		05/13/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	200.00
026B	TR-Kedeka Water Conditioner Svc 05/25	Paid by Check #126638		05/13/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	200.00
027B	TR-Kedeka Water Conditioner Svc 06/25	Paid by Check #126638		06/13/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	200.00
Vendor 3071 - Angel Water, Inc. Totals						Invoices	3		\$600.00
Vendor 1962 - Comcast Cable									
8771200040040625	TR-Trades Shop Internet & Phone Svc 5/19/25-6/18/25	Paid by EFT #618		05/12/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	341.59
8771200040040725	TR-Trades Shop Internet & Phone Svc 6/19/25-7/18/25	Edit		06/12/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			341.59
Vendor 1962 - Comcast Cable Totals						Invoices	2		\$683.18
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc.									
9980008894	TR-Tire & Labor Dismount For TR#105	Paid by EFT #633		06/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	252.79
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. Totals						Invoices	1		\$252.79
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa									
020492	TR-ReturnOfIndexPryBarOrgInv#641 998,SocketExchange	Paid by EFT #636		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	(29.88)



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
021318	TR-Battery, Core, Battery Cable	Paid by EFT #636		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025			149.88
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals						Invoices	2		\$120.00
Vendor 1238 - First Environmental Laboratories, Inc.									
191175	TR-Volatiles @ Stoney Creek	Paid by Check #126681		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	135.00
Vendor 1238 - First Environmental Laboratories, Inc. Totals						Invoices	1		\$135.00
Vendor 3378 - Husar Abatement, LTD									
0603251	TR-Asbestos Abatement @ Harrigan Property, PO#17570, Proj#11009E	Paid by Check #126684		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	6,627.00
Vendor 3378 - Husar Abatement, LTD Totals						Invoices	1		\$6,627.00
Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia									
49372A	TR-(9) Windows For Kedeka, PO#17645	Paid by EFT #647		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	7,260.14
49631	TR-Repair Putty Wood Filler, 3Pk Poly Putty Knives	Paid by EFT #647		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	22.23
49636A	TR-Ceiling Fan, (2) Ceiling Fan Downrod	Paid by EFT #647		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	201.97
49727	TR-Exterior Door @ Tekakwitha	Paid by EFT #647		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	349.00
49765	TR-(5)Siding Sealant, (4) Parting Bead Pine	Paid by EFT #647		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	69.38
50123	TR-(2)Construction Adhesive	Paid by EFT #647		06/05/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	14.96
50187	TR-(5)Mounting Tape	Paid by EFT #647		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	26.95
Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals						Invoices	7		\$7,944.63
Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville									
39960	TR-(3)Concrete/Masonry Seal, (3) Composite Shim	Paid by EFT #648		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	36.48
Vendor 1679 - Menards Carpentersville Totals						Invoices	1		\$36.48
Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin									
04616	TR-(3)Unfinished Oak Colonial Casing	Paid by EFT #649		05/30/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	44.97
05494	TR-(2) 2.5 Gal Diesel Exhaust Fluid For Vehicle #105	Paid by EFT #649		06/12/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	15.70
Vendor 1678 - Menards Elgin Totals						Invoices	2		\$60.67
Vendor 1599 - Needham Shop, Inc.									
34548	TR-(0.25) Labor For Centennial	Paid by Check #126695		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	28.75
Vendor 1599 - Needham Shop, Inc. Totals						Invoices	1		\$28.75
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas									
91533473376Jun25	TR-Campton Shop Svc 5/15/25-6/16/25	Edit		06/16/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			65.86
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals						Invoices	1		\$65.86
Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc.									
1019581	TR-(5) Uninsulated Female Disconnects	Paid by EFT #652		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	.69
1018882	TR-Bottoming Tap	Paid by EFT #652		06/12/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	68.89



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 2136 - Priority Products, Inc. Totals									
Invoices							2		\$69.58
Vendor 3194 - Southwest Automated Security, Inc.									
SI813601	TR-Actuator	Paid by Check #126705		05/15/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	784.16
SI818586	TR-Actuator @ Voyager Landing	Paid by Check #126705		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	784.16
Vendor 3194 - Southwest Automated Security, Inc. Totals							Invoices	2	\$1,568.32
Vendor 3400 - William M. Knierim DBA Luke Land Well & Pump									
3687	TR-Labor & Equipment @ Pingree Grove	Paid by Check #126715		05/23/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	500.00
Vendor 3400 - William M. Knierim DBA Luke Land Well & Pump Totals							Invoices	1	\$500.00
Sub-Department 21-24 Operations & Maintenance, Trades Totals							Invoices	33	\$26,196.64
Department 21 - Operations & Maintenance Totals							Invoices	218	\$122,794.85

21 Operations & Maintenance

Department 31 - Natural Resources

Sub-Department 31-31 Natural Resources, Restoration

Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc.									
W1752717	NR-(270.4)Gal Gas Delivered To Brundige 6/2/25	Paid by EFT #621		06/04/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	736.57
Vendor 3466 - Al Warren Oil Co. Inc. Totals							Invoices	1	\$736.57
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc									
SI633131	NR-Install (2)FireRelays&Testing@Brundige6 /3/25-7/31/25	Paid by EFT #628		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	3,158.06
Vendor 1029 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$3,158.06
Vendor 3580 - Cardinal State, LLC									
24949	NR-(22.6)Acres@Grunwald1stPass,PO #2025-21,Res#3119	Paid by Check #126666		05/31/2025	06/25/2025	06/25/2025		06/26/2025	10,232.00
Vendor 3580 - Cardinal State, LLC Totals							Invoices	1	\$10,232.00
Vendor 2027 - ComEd									
9234382000May25	NR-NR Facility Svc 4/30/25-5/30/25	Paid by Check #126649		05/30/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	447.43
Vendor 2027 - ComEd Totals							Invoices	1	\$447.43
Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc									
32222	NR-MillCreekHESulferClear&RntlRever seOsmosisSvc6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by EFT #624		06/01/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	109.00
Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$109.00
Vendor 2847 - Dri Bar Ace LLC DBA Sugar Grove Ave									
181261	NR-6Pk Liquid Ant Bait, 1Pk Battery	Paid by EFT #635		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	15.18
Vendor 2847 - Dri Bar Ace LLC DBA Sugar Grove Ave Totals							Invoices	1	\$15.18



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 2007 - William Graser									
061525	NR-Reimbursement For Sardines For Turtle Research 6/15/25	Paid by Check #126683		06/15/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	54.24
		Vendor 2007 - William Graser Totals				Invoices	1		\$54.24
Vendor 1019 - Havlicek Ace Hardware, LLC DBA Geneva Ace Hardware									
1127891	NR-(2)5 Gallon Water Bottle	Paid by EFT #638		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	12.58
		Vendor 1019 - Havlicek Ace Hardware, LLC DBA Geneva Ace Hardware Totals				Invoices	1		\$12.58
Vendor 3278 - Kane County Landscape Materials & Supply Co.									
71097S	NR-(12)Double Ground Mulch	Paid by EFT #641		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	372.00
		Vendor 3278 - Kane County Landscape Materials & Supply Co. Totals				Invoices	1		\$372.00
Vendor 1368 - Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District									
FY2598	NR-(26)ArrowwoodViburum (18)AmericanHornbeam (6)WhiteOakPO#17577	Paid by Check #126686		03/24/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	774.00
		Vendor 1368 - Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District Totals				Invoices	1		\$774.00
Vendor 3180 - Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc.									
502349323	NR-Usage 5/1/25-5/31/25	Paid by Check #126688		05/31/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	51.68
		Vendor 3180 - Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc. Totals				Invoices	1		\$51.68
Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia									
49187	NR-(2)DigitalInflator,MetalSheet, (2)SafetyHasp,(3)Sunscreen	Paid by EFT #647		05/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	74.82
50142	NR-(2)Reflective Tape, Reflective Strip	Paid by EFT #647		06/05/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	8.96
50764	NR- (50)5'GardenStake,1000CableTie, (25)Sardines	Paid by EFT #647		06/16/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	129.41
		Vendor 1680 - Menards Batavia Totals				Invoices	3		\$213.19
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas									
30427010001May25	NR-Aurora West Shop Svc 5/12/25-6/11/25	Edit		06/11/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			61.01
		Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals				Invoices	1		\$61.01
Vendor 1921 - Nutrien AG Solutions, Inc.									
57373170	NR-(60)GalAquaneat (10)GalVastlan (5)GalTranslinePO#17658	Paid by EFT #651		06/20/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	4,865.00
		Vendor 1921 - Nutrien AG Solutions, Inc. Totals				Invoices	1		\$4,865.00
Vendor 3461 - Pizzo & Associates, Ltd.									
7861SO	NR- (30)Acres@HoscheitOfValerinaGar denHeliotropeMgmntPO#17545	Paid by Check #126699		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	7,200.00
		Vendor 3461 - Pizzo & Associates, Ltd. Totals				Invoices	1		\$7,200.00
Vendor 3269 - RDA Rockford DBA Raynor Door Authority of Dekalb									



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
126290	NR-LaborSvcToReplaceMotor&LogicBo ard&AdjDoor@Brundige	Paid by EFT #654		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,391.00
Vendor 3269 - RDA Rockford DBA Raynor Door Authority of Dekalb Totals						Invoices	1		\$1,391.00
Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment									
SPI21142037	NR-(2)Chainsaw	Paid by EFT #657		06/12/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,519.98
Vendor 1538 - Russo Hardware DBA Russo Power Equipment Totals						Invoices	1		\$1,519.98
Vendor 3073 - Semper Fi Yard Services, Inc.									
20251243	NR-Retainage,PO#2025- 09,Res#3103,Proj#21011A	Paid by Check #126669		06/16/2025	06/26/2025	06/26/2025		06/26/2025	7,181.34
Vendor 3073 - Semper Fi Yard Services, Inc. Totals						Invoices	1		\$7,181.34
Vendor 1624 - University of Illinois									
25023	NR-RaccoonPathogenSurveillance (35)SamplesHerpesvirusPCR	Paid by Check #126711		06/21/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	3,500.00
Vendor 1624 - University of Illinois Totals						Invoices	1		\$3,500.00
Vendor 3537 - V3 Construction Group, Ltd.									
000020525069	NR-Tree&BrushRmvl@HannafordWds, PO#2025-08,Res#3103	Paid by Check #126654		06/13/2025	06/12/2025	06/12/2025		06/16/2025	5,737.50
Vendor 3537 - V3 Construction Group, Ltd. Totals						Invoices	1		\$5,737.50
Vendor 3633 - Ward Laboratories, Inc.									
1447180	NR-(5) Soil Health Routine	Paid by EFT #661		05/27/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	216.65
1447912	NR-(5)Soil Health Routine	Paid by EFT #661		06/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	216.65
Vendor 3633 - Ward Laboratories, Inc. Totals						Invoices	2		\$433.30
Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc.									
437092020118	NR-4Yd Fel Rcy On Call @ Mill Creek	Paid by EFT #625		06/04/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	42.00
Vendor 1777 - Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. Totals						Invoices	1		\$42.00
Sub-Department 31-31 Natural Resources,Restoration Totals						Invoices	25		\$48,107.06
Department 31 - Natural Resources Totals						Invoices	25		\$48,107.06
31 Natural Resources									
Department 35 - Planning & Acquisition									
Sub-Department 35-35 Planning & Acquisition,Planning									
Vendor 2079 - Hargrave Builders Inc									
22609	PL-CamptonShelterRebuild,PO#2025- 06,Res#3102,Proj#31020B	Paid by Check #126664		02/13/2025	06/13/2025	06/13/2025		06/23/2025	156,000.00
22767	PL-FinalBillingCamptonFPSherter,PO# 2025-06Res#3102Proj#31020B	Paid by Check #126644		06/02/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/05/2025	27,910.00
Vendor 2079 - Hargrave Builders Inc Totals						Invoices	2		\$183,910.00
Vendor 3579 - Midwest Excavators LLC									



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
4	PL- BuffaloParkImprovements,PO#20 25-01,Res#3091,Proj#30902D	Paid by Check #126667		06/20/2025	06/26/2025	06/26/2025		06/26/2025	13,860.03
Vendor 3579 - Midwest Excavators LLC Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$13,860.03
Vendor 3605 - Paul Michael Baur dba Mike Baur Sculpture									
060925	PL- LastPaymentCentennialSculptureP O#2025- 24Res#3120Proj#31016G	Paid by Check #126653		06/09/2025	06/13/2025	06/13/2025		06/13/2025	30,000.00
Vendor 3605 - Paul Michael Baur dba Mike Baur Sculpture Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$30,000.00
Vendor 3198 - V3 Companies, Ltd DBA V3 Wetland Restoration LLC									
000020425033	PL-Muirhead5YrMgmt,PO#2024- 05,Res#3028,Proj#51003A	Paid by EFT #620		05/04/2025	06/09/2025	06/09/2025		06/10/2025	30,062.55
Vendor 3198 - V3 Companies, Ltd DBA V3 Wetland Restoration LLC Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$30,062.55
Sub-Department 35-35 Planning & Acquisition,Planning Totals									
						Invoices	5		\$257,832.58
Department 35 - Planning & Acquisition Totals									
						Invoices	5		\$257,832.58
35 Planning & Acquisition									
Department 41 - Community Engagement & Education									
Sub-Department 41-41 Community Engagement & Education,Community Engagement									
Vendor 2237 - Abbott Party Rental									
34471	Comm Eng-(150) Chair For Centennial	Paid by Check #126671		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	924.50
Vendor 2237 - Abbott Party Rental Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$924.50
Vendor 3552 - Alan Watts									
20250105	Comm Eng- FPDKCCentennialHistorySvc5/1/25 -5/31/25	Paid by Check #126672		05/31/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,333.50
Vendor 3552 - Alan Watts Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$1,333.50
Vendor 3662 - Andrew Camp DBA SECRETPASTUREMUSIC LLC									
1060	Comm Eng- SoundEquip&LiveMusicForJMound CentennialCeleb6/8/25	Paid by Check #126643		06/03/2025	06/04/2025	06/04/2025		06/05/2025	900.00
Vendor 3662 - Andrew Camp DBA SECRETPASTUREMUSIC LLC Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$900.00
Vendor 1919 - AT & T									
8476958033050625	Comm Eng-Brewster Creek Main Phone/Elevator Svc 5/28/25- 6/27/25	Paid by Check #126646		05/28/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	155.37
Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$155.37
Vendor 2347 - Avid of Illinois, Inc. DBA AlphaGraphics									
124354	Comm Eng-(2) Posters Map of Kane County & Townships	Paid by Check #126676		01/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	137.21
Vendor 2347 - Avid of Illinois, Inc. DBA AlphaGraphics Totals									
						Invoices	1		\$137.21



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 3576 - CivicPlus, LLC									
336968	Comm Eng-Social Media Archiving Economy 7/1/25-6/30/26	Paid by Check #126679		07/01/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	4,617.27
			Vendor 3576 - CivicPlus, LLC Totals			Invoices	1		\$4,617.27
Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc									
32187	Comm Eng-Brewster Creek Medalist Softener Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by EFT #624		06/01/2025	06/10/2025	06/10/2025		06/17/2025	31.50
			Vendor 1180 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water Services, Inc Totals			Invoices	1		\$31.50
Vendor 1976 - Hughes Media Corp DBA Northwest Quarterly Magazine									
56991	Comm Eng-Full Page Ad July 2025	Paid by EFT #640		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,380.75
			Vendor 1976 - Hughes Media Corp DBA Northwest Quarterly Magazine Totals			Invoices	1		\$1,380.75
Vendor 1345 - JP Morgan Chase Bank Mastercard									
81280525	All Departments-Credit Card Charges May 2025,Proj#31016M	Paid by EFT #626		05/26/2025	06/20/2025	06/20/2025		06/26/2025	17,040.96
			Vendor 1345 - JP Morgan Chase Bank Mastercard Totals			Invoices	1		\$17,040.96
Vendor 3482 - Karen Muehlfelt									
1128	Comm Eng-CentennialCelebration6/8/25Additi onalCoverage	Paid by Check #126687		06/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	250.00
			Vendor 3482 - Karen Muehlfelt Totals			Invoices	1		\$250.00
Vendor 3521 - Lauren Swanson									
050125	Comm Eng-Mileage Reimbursement 5/1/25-5/3/25	Paid by EFT #643		05/01/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	39.06
			Vendor 3521 - Lauren Swanson Totals			Invoices	1		\$39.06
Vendor 1718 - Laurie Metanchuk									
051325	Comm Eng-ReimbursementRollStampsForCen tennialInvite&Pens5/13/25	Paid by EFT #650		05/13/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	134.47
			Vendor 1718 - Laurie Metanchuk Totals			Invoices	1		\$134.47
Vendor 3081 - National Recreation and Park Association									
073125	CommEng-PremierPackageMemberID#35821 3,8/1/25-7/31/26	Paid by Check #126694		07/31/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	700.00
			Vendor 3081 - National Recreation and Park Association Totals			Invoices	1		\$700.00
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas									
84217437700May25	Comm Eng-Brewster Creek Lodge Svc 4/29/25-5/29/25	Paid by Check #126652		05/29/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	124.70
			Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals			Invoices	1		\$124.70
Vendor 2107 - Nutoys Leisure Products, Inc.									
57135	Comm Eng-Bench & Plaque	Paid by Check #126696		05/12/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,671.00
			Vendor 2107 - Nutoys Leisure Products, Inc. Totals			Invoices	1		\$1,671.00
Vendor 2051 - Production Plus Graphics Inc DBA Sign Outlet Store									



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
CG402131	Comm Eng-(2) Signs For Centennial Celebration	Paid by EFT #653		05/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	140.90
Vendor 2051 - Production Plus Graphics Inc DBA Sign Outlet Store Totals							Invoices	1	\$140.90
Vendor 1074 - Service Sanitation Inc									
9051574	Comm Eng-(2)Restrooms,HandWashingStationForCentennial2025	Paid by Check #126704		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	659.00
Vendor 1074 - Service Sanitation Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$659.00
Vendor 1570 - St. Charles Area Chamber of Commerce									
176310884	Comm Eng-Annual Membership Metanchuk	Paid by Check #126706		02/11/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	195.00
Vendor 1570 - St. Charles Area Chamber of Commerce Totals							Invoices	1	\$195.00
Vendor 2780 - TPM Graphics Inc									
99569	Comm Eng-(6450) Summer 2025 Tree Line Newsletter	Paid by Check #126709		05/08/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	4,652.00
Vendor 2780 - TPM Graphics Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$4,652.00
Vendor Alicia Ayala									
062125	Security Deposit Return For Event @ Brewster 6/21/25	Paid by Check #126670		06/21/2025	06/26/2025	06/26/2025		06/26/2025	300.00
Vendor Alicia Ayala Totals							Invoices	1	\$300.00
Vendor Marianne Carrara Hay									
053125	Security Deposit Return For Event @ Creek Bend 5/31/25	Paid by Check #126645		05/31/2025	06/09/2025	06/09/2025		06/10/2025	1,000.00
Vendor Marianne Carrara Hay Totals							Invoices	1	\$1,000.00
Vendor Lisa Grigsby									
110224	Security Deposit Return For Event @ Creek Bend 11/2/24	Paid by Check #126655		11/02/2024	06/12/2025	06/12/2025		06/16/2025	300.00
Vendor Lisa Grigsby Totals							Invoices	1	\$300.00
Sub-Department 41-41 Community Engagement & Education,Community Engagement Totals							Invoices	22	\$36,687.19
Sub-Department 41-42 Community Engagement & Education,Nature Education									
Vendor 3518 - Amber Ross									
042825	NatEd-Mileage & Supply Reimbursement 4/28/25-5/20/25	Paid by Check #126675		04/28/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	202.40
Vendor 3518 - Amber Ross Totals							Invoices	1	\$202.40
Vendor 1919 - AT & T									
6305131702050625	Nat Ed-Creek Bend Elevator & Alarm System Svc 5/25/25-6/24/25	Paid by Check #126646		05/25/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	289.51
Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals							Invoices	1	\$289.51
Vendor 3659 - Bethel College									
061325	Nat Ed-KauffmanMuseumADayWTheBirds Exhibit3/14/26-5/17/26	Paid by Check #126663		06/13/2025	06/13/2025	06/13/2025		06/23/2025	1,400.00
Vendor 3659 - Bethel College Totals							Invoices	1	\$1,400.00



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 2739 - Joshua Libman									
030625	Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 3/6/25-4/22/25	Paid by Check #126689		03/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	228.90
042425	Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 4/24/25-5/16/25	Paid by Check #126689		04/24/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	174.30
Vendor 2739 - Joshua Libman Totals							Invoices	2	\$403.20
Vendor 3519 - Lisa O'Brien									
041025	Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 4/10/25-5/22/25	Paid by EFT #644		04/10/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	138.60
Vendor 3519 - Lisa O'Brien Totals							Invoices	1	\$138.60
Vendor 2664 - Barbara McKittrick									
050725	Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 5/7/25-5/31/25	Paid by EFT #646		05/07/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	108.50
060425	Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 6/4/25-6/20/25	Paid by EFT #646		06/04/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	128.80
Vendor 2664 - Barbara McKittrick Totals							Invoices	2	\$237.30
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas									
49531118526May25	Nat Ed-Creek Bend Nature Center Svc 4/28/25-5/28/25	Paid by Check #126652		05/28/2025	06/05/2025	06/05/2025		06/12/2025	154.70
Vendor 2587 - Nicor Gas Totals							Invoices	1	\$154.70
Vendor 3472 - RockingD Holding DBA Vanguard Cleaning Systems Chicago									
89390	Nat Ed-Creek Bend Nature Center Cleaning Svc 6/1/25-6/30/25	Paid by EFT #655		06/01/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	700.00
Vendor 3472 - RockingD Holding DBA Vanguard Cleaning Systems Chicago Totals							Invoices	1	\$700.00
Vendor 3590 - The American Museum of Fly Fishing									
061625	Nat Ed- Travel Expense For Installation Of Fly Fishing Exhibit	Paid by Check #126665		06/16/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025		06/25/2025	1,004.28
Vendor 3590 - The American Museum of Fly Fishing Totals							Invoices	1	\$1,004.28
Vendor 3669 - Jemma Waldrop									
060925	Nat Ed-Mileage Reimbursement 6/9/25-6/20/25	Paid by Check #126712		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	211.40
Vendor 3669 - Jemma Waldrop Totals							Invoices	1	\$211.40
Sub-Department 41-42 Community Engagement & Education, Nature Education Totals							Invoices	12	\$4,741.39
Department 41 - Community Engagement & Education Totals							Invoices	34	\$41,428.58

41 Community Engagement & Education

Department 51 - Public Safety

Sub-Department 51-51 Public Safety, Police

Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper

479496426	Police-Front Brakes For Vehicle #229	Paid by EFT #630	05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	169.99
-----------	---	------------------	------------	------------	------------	--	------------	--------



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25
Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
479497167	Police- PowerStopKit,SparkPlugWire, (2)WheelNuts,Vehicle#225	Paid by EFT #630		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	191.94
479497409	Police-Gasket For Vehicle #225	Paid by EFT #630		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	29.39
479497410	Police-(4) Fuel Injector For Vehicle #225	Paid by EFT #630		06/06/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	279.40
Vendor 3530 - APC Stores Inc DBA Autowares DBA Bumper to Bumper Totals							Invoices	4	\$670.72
Vendor 1919 - AT & T									
6302321492050625	HQ/Police- HQFax,PoliceCallBox,PoliceFaxSvc 5/19/25-6/18/25	Paid by Check #126639		05/19/2025	06/02/2025	06/02/2025		06/05/2025	205.47
Vendor 1919 - AT & T Totals							Invoices	1	\$205.47
Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc									
508239	Police-Parts & Labor For Vehicle #229	Paid by Check #126677		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	1,051.79
Vendor 2328 - Bob Jass Chevrolet Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$1,051.79
Vendor 1119 - Chad's Towing & Recovery Inc									
82985	Police-Tow Vehicle #225 From HQ To Campton	Paid by Check #126678		06/02/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	152.00
Vendor 1119 - Chad's Towing & Recovery Inc Totals							Invoices	1	\$152.00
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc.									
9980008769	Police-Tire For Vehicle #234	Paid by EFT #633		06/09/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	129.50
Vendor 2806 - Commercial Tire Services, Inc. Totals							Invoices	1	\$129.50
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa									
020061	Police- ExchangeOfHsngThermostat&Blue ThrdlckrOrgInv#009338&019786	Paid by EFT #636		05/22/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	33.04
020758	Police-(8)Spark Plug, Ignition Coil For Vehicle #229	Paid by EFT #636		05/29/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	109.30
021321	Police-(4) Spark Plug For Vehicle #225	Paid by EFT #636		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	42.92
021338	Police-(2)Ignition Coil, (4)Spark Plug For Vehicle #225	Paid by EFT #636		06/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	174.04
Vendor 1447 - Elburn Napa DBA Elburn/Hampshire/North Aurora Napa Totals							Invoices	4	\$359.30
Vendor 2105 - Fuller's Car Wash of Geneva									
050325	Police-Car Washes Svc 5/3/25- 5/31/25	Paid by Check #126682		05/03/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	105.00
Vendor 2105 - Fuller's Car Wash of Geneva Totals							Invoices	1	\$105.00
Vendor 2959 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solutions									
8241770525	Police-TL Oxp Charges May 2025	Paid by Check #126710		06/01/2025	06/07/2025	06/07/2025		07/08/2025	75.00
Vendor 2959 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solutions Totals							Invoices	1	\$75.00
Vendor 1636 - Verizon Wireless									
6116182252	All Departments-Cell Phone Svc 6/17/25-7/16/25	Edit		06/16/2025	06/17/2025	06/17/2025			4,592.42



Accounts Payable Invoice Report

G/L Date Range 06/01/25 - 06/30/25

Report By Department - Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor 1636 - Verizon Wireless Totals						Invoices	1		\$4,592.42
Sub-Department 51-51 Public Safety,Police Totals						Invoices	15		\$7,341.20
Department 51 - Public Safety Totals						Invoices	15		\$7,341.20
51 Public Safety _____									
Grand Totals						Invoices	317		\$488,860.06

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP ORDINANCE NO. FP-O-25-07-0617

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE AND SALE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000,000 OF GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX BONDS FOR LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT AND FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS.

See Attached Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. FP-___

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$50,000,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and for the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

WHEREAS, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois (the “*District*”), was organized and is now operating under the provisions of the Downstate Forest Preserve District Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Act*”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of the District (the “*Board*”) has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the District that the District acquire land and develop land in and for the District and provide for the payment of the expenses incident thereto (the “*Project*”); and

WHEREAS, the land to be acquired as part of the Project, together with all land heretofore acquired, will not exceed fifty-five thousand (55,000) acres; and

WHEREAS, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project, the Board has further determined that it is necessary to borrow an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 and issue bonds of the District to evidence the borrowing; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the President of the Board, on the 27th day of May, 2025, executed an order calling a public hearing (the “*Hearing*”) for the 10th day of June, 2025, concerning the intent of the Board to sell said bonds; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by (i) publication at least once not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *Daily Herald*, the

same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and (ii) posting at least 96 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on the 10th day of June, 2025, and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on the 10th day of June, 2025; and

WHEREAS, upon the issuance of the bonds now proposed to be issued, the aggregate unpaid indebtedness of the District, including said bonds, will not exceed 2.3%, and the aggregate unpaid indebtedness of the District, including said bonds, issued for the development of forest preserve lands held by the District will not exceed 0.3%, of the assessed value of the taxable property in the District as last determined and equalized; and

WHEREAS, the bonds so authorized shall be issued as limited bonds under the provisions of Section 15.01 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Debt Reform Act*”), and as such it is not necessary to submit the proposition of the issuance of said bonds to the voters of the District for approval:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are true, correct and complete, and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District to said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to be used for the Project, and that it is necessary to borrow an amount not to exceed

\$50,000,000 of said authorized sum and issue the Bonds in evidence thereof for purpose of paying costs of the Project.

Section 3. Bond Details. There be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the District an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds for the payment of the costs of the Project; and that general obligation limited bonds of the District (the “Bonds”) shall be issued to said principal amount and shall be designated “General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2025” or with such other series designation as may be appropriate and set forth in the Bond Notification (as hereinafter defined). The Bonds shall be dated such date (not prior to July 1, 2025, and not later than February 1, 2026) as set forth in the Bond Notification, and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered 1 and upward. The Bonds shall become due and payable serially or be subject to mandatory redemption (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter described) on December 15 of each of the years (not later than 2043), in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum (not exceeding 5.5% per annum) as set forth in the Bond Notification. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually commencing with the first interest payment date as set forth in the Bond Notification, and on June 15 and December 15 of each year thereafter to maturity.

Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the “Bond Registrar”), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America,

to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of the interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

Section 4. Execution; Authentication. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President of the Board, attested by the Secretary of the Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the Board, in each case by manual or duly authorized facsimile signature, and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the District seal or facsimile thereof. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the District for this Bond issue and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 5. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) *General.* The District shall cause books (the “*Bond Register*”) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the District. The District is

authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the District for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however*, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of any interest payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal

representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Global Book-Entry System.* The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds determined as described in Section 3 hereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto (“*Cede*”), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (“*DTC*”). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The President and Secretary of the Board, the chief financial officer of the District and the Bond Registrar are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the “*Representation Letter*”), which Representation Letter may provide for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds by wire transfer.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “*DTC Participant*”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds

an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The District and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the provisions in Section 3 hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of the applicable interest payment date, the name "Cede" in this ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the District determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the District, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the District determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the District shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At that time, the District may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with such other depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the District, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the District does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the name provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 6. Redemption. (a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds due on and after the date, if any, specified in the Bond Notification shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District from any available funds, as a whole or in part, and if in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on the date specified in the Bond Notification, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on the date or dates, if any, indicated in the Bond Notification shall be subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date on December 15 of the years, if any, and in the principal amounts, if any, as indicated in the Bond Notification.

The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the District may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

(c) *General.* The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The District shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable deposit of funds

with an escrow agent sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 7. Redemption Procedure. Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the redemption date,
- (2) the redemption price,
- (3) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,
- (5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, and
- (6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such

notice may, at the option of the District, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption shall have been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 8. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bond, then paragraph [2] and the legend, “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions”, shall be omitted and paragraph [6] and the paragraphs thereafter, as appropriate, shall be inserted immediately after paragraph [1]:

(Form of Bond - Front Side)

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE
FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY
GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX BOND, SERIES 2025**

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions

Interest Maturity Dated
Rate: ____% Date: December 15, 20__ Date: _____, 2025 CUSIP: 483862 ____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

[1] KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois (the “*District*”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Maturity Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing _____ 15, 20__, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the “*Bond Registrar*”). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or

draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar.

[2] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse side hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity. Although this Bond constitutes a general obligation of the District and no limit exists on the rate of said direct annual tax, the amount of said tax is limited by the provisions of the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Law*"). The Law provides that the annual amount of the taxes to be extended to pay the issue of Bonds of which this Bond is one and all other limited bonds (as defined in the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended) heretofore and hereafter issued by the District shall not exceed the debt service extension base (as defined in the Law) of the District (the "*Base*"), as more fully described in the proceedings of the District providing for the issue of this Bond. Payments on the Bonds from the Base will be made on a parity with the payments on the outstanding limited bonds heretofore issued by the District. The District is authorized to issue from time to time additional limited bonds payable from the Base, as permitted by law, and to determine the lien priority of payments to be made from the Base to pay the District's limited bonds.

[4] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

[5] IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, by its Board of Commissioners, has caused this Bond to be executed by the President of said Board of Commissioners, attested by the Secretary of said Board of Commissioners, and countersigned by the Treasurer of said Board of Commissioners, each by manual or duly authorized facsimile signature, and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date shown above.

President, Board of Commissioners,
Forest Preserve District of
Kane County, Illinois

[SEAL]

Attest:

Secretary, Board of Commissioners,
Forest Preserve District of
Kane County, Illinois

Countersigned:

Treasurer, Board of Commissioners,
Forest Preserve District of
Kane County, Illinois

Date of Authentication: _____, 2025

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust
Company, National Association,
Chicago, Illinois

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2025, of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

(Form of Bond - Reverse Side)

FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX BOND, SERIES 2025

[6] This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued by the District for the purpose of acquiring land and developing land in and for the District and for the payment of the expenses incident thereto pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with and as authorized by the provisions of the Downstate Forest Preserve District Act of the State of Illinois and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and is authorized by an ordinance duly and properly adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the District, all as provided by law.

[7] [Optional and mandatory redemption provisions, as applicable, will be inserted here].

[8] This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his or her attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer, a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

[9] The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the authorizing ordinance. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of any interest payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

[10] The District and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes and neither the District nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond, and rights thereunder, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 9. Sale of Bonds. The President of the Board and the Director of Finance of the District (together, the “*Designated Representatives*”) are hereby authorized to proceed not later than the 8th day of January, 2026, without any further authorization or direction from the Board, to sell the Bonds upon the terms as prescribed in this Ordinance. The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this Ordinance provided as soon after the delivery of the Bond Notification as may be, and thereupon be deposited with the Treasurer of the Board, and, after authentication thereof by the Bond Registrar, be by said Treasurer delivered to the purchaser thereof (the “*Purchaser*”), upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being not less than 96.0% of the principal amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest, if any, to date of delivery. The Purchaser shall be the best bidder for the Bonds at a competitive sale conducted by the District’s independent municipal advisor, Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois (“*Speer*”).

Prior to the sale of the Bonds, each of the President of the Board and the Director of Finance of the District is hereby authorized to approve and execute a commitment for the purchase of a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (as hereinafter defined), to further secure all or a portion of the

Bonds, as long as the present value of the fee to be paid for the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (using as a discount rate the expected yield on said Bonds treating the fee paid as interest on said Bonds) is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved on said Bonds over the term of said Bonds as a result of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

Upon the sale of the Bonds, the Designated Representatives shall prepare a Notification of Sale of the Bonds, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein (the “*Bond Notification*”). In the Bond Notification, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that either the true interest cost (yield) or the net interest rate received upon the sale of the Bonds does not exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law. The Bond Notification shall be entered into the records of the District and made available to the Board at the next regular meeting thereof; but such action shall be for information purposes only, and the Board shall have no right or authority at such time to approve or reject such sale as evidenced in the Bond Notification.

Upon the sale of the Bonds, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Bond Notification by the Designated Representatives, the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, the Director of Finance of the District and any other officers of the District, as shall be appropriate, shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, the contract for the sale of said Bonds between the District and the Purchaser thereof (the “*Purchase Contract*”). As used herein, Purchase Contract means the “Official Notice of Sale” and accompanying “Official Bid Form” prepared by Speer and related to the Bonds, upon acceptance by the District after receipt of bids at competitive offering. Prior to the execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that no person holding any office of the District, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially

interested directly in his or her own name or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Purchase Contract.

The use by a Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the "*Official Statement*") is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Board are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the District to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Contract, this Ordinance, said Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and the Bonds.

Section 10. Tax Levy. For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there shall be and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the District, a direct annual tax for that purpose, and there shall be and there is hereby levied on all of the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, the following direct annual tax, to-wit:

FOR THE YEAR	A TAX TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:	
2025	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2026	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2027	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2028	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2029	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2030	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2031	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2032	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2033	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2034	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2035	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2036	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2037	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2038	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2039	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2040	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2041	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal
2042	\$4,897,606.19	for interest and principal

Principal or interest maturing at any time when there are not sufficient funds on hand from the foregoing tax levy to pay the same shall be paid from the general funds of the District, and the fund from which such payment was made shall be reimbursed out of the taxes hereby levied when the same shall be collected.

The District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy and the District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the fund established to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

To the extent that the taxes levied above exceed the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Notification, the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the

Board are hereby authorized to direct the abatement of such taxes to the extent of the excess of such levy in each year over the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds in the following bond year. Proper notice of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerk of The County of Kane, Illinois (the "*County Clerk*"), in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 11. Filing of Ordinance. Forthwith upon the passage of this Ordinance, a copy hereof, certified to by the Secretary of the Board, which certificate shall recite that this Ordinance has been passed by the Board, shall be filed with the County Clerk. The County Clerk shall, in and for each of the years 2025 to 2042, inclusive, ascertain the rate per cent required to produce the aggregate tax hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years, and this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the County Clerk to extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property situated within the District in connection with other taxes levied in each of said years, respectively, in and by the District for general corporate purposes of the District. In each of said years, such annual tax herein levied shall be collected by the District in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for each of said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected such taxes shall be placed to the credit of a special fund to be designated "Bond and Interest Fund of 2025" (the "*Bond Fund*"), which taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 12. Limitation on Extension; General Obligation Pledge; Additional Obligations. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the annual amount of the taxes to be extended by the County Clerk to pay the Bonds and all other limited bonds (as defined in the Debt Reform Act) heretofore and hereafter issued by the District shall not exceed the debt service extension base (as defined in the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended) of the District (the "*Base*").

No limit, however, exists on the rate of the direct annual tax levied herein, and the Bonds shall constitute a general obligation of the District.

Payments on the Bonds from the Base will be made on a parity with the payments on the District's outstanding General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, and General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A. The District is authorized to issue from time to time additional limited bonds payable from the Base, as permitted by law, and to determine the lien priority of payments to be made from the Base to pay the District's limited bonds.

Section 13. Use of Bond Proceeds. Accrued interest received on the delivery of the Bonds, if any, and sale proceeds of the Bonds, if any, as set forth in the Bond Notification, are hereby appropriated to pay first interest due on the Bonds and are hereby ordered deposited into the Bond Fund at closing. The remaining sale proceeds of the Bonds are hereby appropriated to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and the Project, and that portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance is hereby ordered deposited into the "General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2025 – Project Fund" of the District (the "*Project Fund*"), which is hereby created. The District and the Board hereby covenant that all of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used in strict compliance with all of the requirements of the Act. At the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by the Purchaser on behalf of the District from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 14. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

as amended (the “*Code*”), or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Bonds, under present rules, the District is treated as the “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination.

The District also agrees and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Bonds and affects the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the officials of the District responsible for issuing the Bonds, the same being the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, to make such further covenants and certifications as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be exempt from federal income taxation. In connection therewith, the District and the Board further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the District in such compliance.

Section 15. Registered Form. The District recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon be exempt from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Bonds are delivered. In this connection, the District agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 16. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

Section 17. Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the President and Secretary of the Board are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the District and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the duties listed as follows:

- (a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;
- (b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the District upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;
- (c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;
- (d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;
- (e) to furnish the District at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and
- (f) to furnish the District at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The President of the Board is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*") in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, with

such provisions therein as he shall approve, his execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of his approval of such provisions. When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the District as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the District and the officers, employees and agents of the District, and the officers, employees and agents of the District are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 19. Acquisition and Development. It is hereby found and determined that all lands heretofore acquired by the District and the lands proposed to be acquired from the proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed fifty-five thousand (55,000) acres.

Section 20. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. On November 10, 2015, the Board adopted a record-keeping policy (the “Policy”) in order to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and expectations to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the debt obligations of the District, the interest on which is excludable from “gross income” for federal income tax purposes (such as the Bonds) or which enable the District or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds. The Board and the District hereby reaffirm the Policy, as amended.

Section 21. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or enforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 22. Repeal. All ordinances, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Section 23. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

Adopted July 8, 2025.

President, Board of Commissioners

Secretary, Board of Commissioners



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 24, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Finance & Administration Committee

FROM: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
David Petschke, Finance Director

SUBJECT: Engagement of General Legal Counsel services with Ancel Glink P.C.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with a proposal from Ancel Glink P.C. to provide general legal counsel services to the District.

BACKGROUND:

Kinnally Flaherty Krentz Loran Hodge & Masur P.C. has been the District's general legal counsel since 1991.

The District issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for general legal counsel at the direction of the board in May 2025. There were seven qualified respondents to the RFP. Staff selected the top three firms from those respondents, and interviewed them to determine the most qualified based upon related experience, qualifications, firm approach and the proposed pricing that best fit the District's needs.

Ancel Glink P.C. was the firm that was rated highest among the very qualified pool of respondents. They currently have 45 attorneys and have a long history of successful and innovative work on behalf of forest preserve districts, park districts, and other governmental bodies. The firm concentrates on the representation of units of government, and they have the depth and breadth of experience among their attorneys serving those agencies. In conjunction with the Illinois Association of Park Districts, they also assist in the pursuit of new legislation for the benefit of their clients. The firm also has a focus on educating both local government officials and employees by providing customized training courses, a blog that they call the "Municipal Minute" and an electronic newsletter called "Ancel Glink Today".

The proposal from Ancel Glink excludes "specialty" representation such as litigation and collective bargaining. If the District utilized representation for any of these services it would be billed in quarter-hour increments at a rate of:

- \$300 per hour for Partners and Sr. Counsel
- \$250 per hour for Associates
- \$125 per hour for Paralegals

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Last year, the District paid a total of \$111,396 in annual general counsel legal retainer fees. This amount included all legal matters for the District. The total fee included in the proposal by Ancel Glink is \$36,000 for

general counsel matters, plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses estimated to be less than \$1,200 per year. Even though this engagement excludes legal representation such as litigation and collective bargaining, the District believes that the savings in legal retainer fees will allow the District to engage Ancel Glink as needed on an hourly basis, and still align with the budget approved by the board. Ancel Glink P.C. agreed to hold this retainer at the same cost through June 30, 2027, to align with the District's fiscal year.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Commission approve the engagement for legal services with Ancel Glink P.C. of Chicago, Illinois.

ATTACHMENTS:

Engagement Letter

Scope of Services



A Professional Corporation
1979 N. Mill Street, Suite 207
Naperville, IL 60563
www.ancelglink.com

Derke J. Price
dprice@ancelglink.com
(P) 630.596.4612
(F) 630.596.4611

June 16, 2025

Bill Lenert, President
Forest Preserve District of Kane County
1996 S. Kirk Road
Suite 320
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Forest Preserve District of Kane County / Engagement Letter for Attorney Services / RFP-FP-01-2526

Dear President Lenert:

Ancel Glink is honored and greatly appreciates the opportunity to provide legal counsel to the Forest Preserve District of Kane County. This letter will serve to memorialize the terms of our engagement so we all have a clear understanding of our relationship:

1. Client; Scope of Representation. Our client in this matter will be the Forest Preserve District of Kane County (the “District”). The scope of our engagement will be to represent the District relative to all general corporate matters as directed by the District (the general corporate work is described in the 18 items listed in the Request For Proposal document). We will also be available to assist the not-for-profit foundation that supports the mission of the Kane County Forest Preserve. The District may limit or expand the scope of our representation from time to time. For example, we are also prepared to represent the District in litigation matters and/or in specialty labor negotiations as they may be assigned by the District.

2. Term of Engagement. Either Party may terminate the engagement at any time for any reason by written notice, subject on Ancel Glink’s part to applicable rules of professional responsibility. Following such termination, any otherwise non-public information the District has supplied to the firm which is retained by us will be kept confidential in accordance with applicable rules of professional responsibility. If, upon such termination, the District wishes to have any documents delivered to its offices, please advise us. Otherwise, all such documents will be transferred to the person responsible for administering our records retention program. For various reasons, including the minimization of unnecessary storage expenses, we reserve the right to destroy or otherwise dispose of any such documents retained by us, absent contrary instructions from you. Ancel Glink maintains professional malpractice and liability insurance with primary limits of \$5,000,000 for each claim and in the aggregate, and excess limits up to an additional \$10,000,000. Ancel Glink will maintain these policies at all times while serving as the District Attorney.

3. Key Personnel. I will lead our team, serve as the primary point of contact, and be responsible for overseeing all District legal work. Partner Megan Mack and Senior Counsel Kevin Sterk will also work with the District and serve with me on District matters. All of our other attorneys will be available on an as-needed basis to assist--particularly where their experience and

June 16, 2025

Page 2

expertise is best-suited for a particular legal matter. I, Megan or Kevin will be available to attend all regular and special meetings of the District and its committees.

4. Fees and Expenses. We will perform general corporate work for you for a monthly flat rate invoice equal to \$3,000 (\$36,000 per year) and our annual out-of-pocket costs incurred directly by Ancel Glink (such as for courier services) will be itemized on the invoice for such corporate work. General corporate work includes the 18 items set forth in the Request for Proposals and out-of-pocket expenses will be no more than \$1,200 annually. Invoices paid in advance by Ancel Glink to third parties for expenses of the District (such as for title work, professional surveying work, litigation support, court reporters, etc.) will be billed to the District without mark-up (and are not included in the \$1,200 per year limit). We may ask you to pay or reimburse certain vendors directly.

These rates will not be increased through 6/30/27. The inflation rate of 5% for fiscal year 2028 will be a monthly flat rate invoice equal to \$3,150 (\$37,800 per year) and for fiscal year 2029 will be a monthly flat rate invoice equal to \$3,307.50 (\$39,690 per year).

Our fees for work outside of the monthly flat rate—such as for litigation (including eminent domain matters (even though eminent domain was listed in the RFP with general real estate work, eminent domain is a specialty service) and collective bargaining--are determined based on time spent providing services to the District by our professional staff at each person's applicable hourly billing rate. Our schedule of hourly billing rates is based upon years of experience, specialization and training and practice, and level of professional attainment. The rates that will apply to our work are as follows:

- Partners/Sr. Counsel/Of Counsel: \$300 / hour
- Associates: \$250 / hour
- Paralegals: \$125 / hour

The District will be responsible for the fees of any experts who may be hired to assist in this engagement. We will, of course, consult with you before the hiring of any experts.

On our invoices, all of our time and expenses are fully itemized and documented. Our time is billed in quarter-hour increments. Each monthly bill for services includes the initials of the individual performing the assigned task, the date on which the work was performed, a description of the work and the amount of time spent completing the assignment.

ANCEL GLINK

June 16, 2025

Page 3

We are so pleased to have this opportunity to be of service to the District. If you are in agreement with the above, please sign this letter in the space provided below and return it to the undersigned.

Sincerely yours,



Derke J. Price

ACCEPTED:

Forest Preserve District of Kane County

Bill Lenert, President

Date: _____, 2025

4901-6593-2366, v. 1

SCOPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED

The District is seeking interest for qualified legal counsel for a four (4) year term with three (3) additional option years. This RFP details many of the specific areas where legal counsel is required, but any other legal representation not specifically detailed in this document will also be required of the selected firm as a part of the engagement.

The selected firm is to provide legal advice to District President, District Board, District Executive Director and staff (and certain commissions and subsidiary boards as requested) with respect to the following matters and perform the following duties:

1. Serve as general counsel to the District, including the District President, District Board, and all other District officials; and to various boards and commissions of the District as requested.
2. Provide the District President, District Board, and District Executive Director a legal perspective and advice on various government issues. Maintain communications and participate at meetings in person as well as on conference calls with the District's Executive Director.
3. Prepare and review routine ordinances, resolutions, and review related agenda material for action by the District Board, Review budget documents and resolutions prepared by operating departments.
4. Review and/or draft contracts, in whole or in part, and activities incidental thereto, proposed to be entered into by the District, including but not limited to, real estate transactions, intergovernmental agreements, annexation agreements, development agreements, economic incentive agreements, bid specifications and construction contracts, public improvement completion agreements with owners and developers and related security therefor, professional services, purchasing, service or product contracts, software contracts and the preparation of request for proposals and any resolutions waiving any public bidding requirements, as requested. May assist in the negotiation of such contracts as requested.
5. Represent the District in all general corporate legal matters to ensure compliance with the requirements of FOIA, the Open Meetings Act, and conflict of interest laws and ordinances.
6. Represent the District in all real estate transactions, including the sale or lease of District owned property to other governmental entities or third parties, and the acquisition or lease of real estate by the District, including by eminent domain.
7. Represent and advise the District on all financial matters affecting the District and review all:
 - District bond ordinances and related documents, and serve along with Chapman & Cutler, the current bond counsel for issuance of District bonds.
 - Governmental loans documents.
 - Governmental grant documents.
 - Truth in taxation hearings and all other legal requirements.
8. Review and draft comprehensive District Purchasing amendments as needed and requested by the Executive Director and Director of Finance.
9. Work with and provide legal advice to the Planning and Land Protection Department and the Finance Department, assist in the drafting of or review of staff drafted ordinances pertaining to annexation and zoning, land use and development related ordinances, including:

- Rezoning of property
- Text Amendments
- Variations
- Special use permits
- Site plan review
- Planned developments
- Planned unit developments
- Annexation of property
- Subdivisions of property and related matters
- Review and representation for land acquisition matters/closings

10. Work with and provide legal advice to the Public Safety Department and Planning and Land Protection Department on the enforcement of all violations of the Forest Preserve District, including local adjudication and/or filing of actions in the applicable Circuit Court.

11. Provide legal advice on and oversee licensing and enforcement of license violations, including suspension and revocations of such licenses. Must also provide legal review and representation for encroachment issues on District property.

12. Oversee and monitor all pending litigation handled by attorneys assigned and retained by PDRMA or outside insurance carriers.

13. Apprise the District on all new Federal, State, and County legislation affecting the District.

14. Periodically review and apprise the Executive Director on the need or advisability to amend the Forest Preserve District's Ordinance. Draft amendments to said provisions of the Forest Preserve District as directed by the Executive Director, and apprise the Corporate Authorities on any such amendments.

15. Advise elected and appointed officials, and District staff on legal matters affecting the District, including preparing written legal opinions at the request of the District's Board of Commissioners and Executive Director.

16. Represent and provide legal advice to the Forest Preserve Commissioners.

17. In person attendance is mandatory at all regular and special meetings of the District's Commission Board, and serve as parliamentarian at said meetings. The Committee/Commission meeting cycle is typically scheduled as follows: Finance & Administration Committee (fourth Tuesday of each month); Land Acquisition Committee and Planning & Utilization Committee (each on the fourth Thursday of each month); Executive Committee (first Thursday of each month); Full Commission (second Tuesday of each month). A schedule of Meetings will be attached as "Schedule A" to illustrate all of the meetings approved by the Board. There may also be special full commission board meetings scheduled as needed for time sensitive resolutions that need to be passed.

18. The Forest Preserve District are considering qualified attorneys or law firms to provide general counsel services in some or all of the practice areas described below.

- Contract law
- Employment law
- Planning and zoning
- Business regulation

- Economic development/finance
- Civil rights
- Criminal law
- Labor Law
- Ethics/conflicts of interest
- Corporate transactional law
- Real estate
- Government grants and contracts
- General business operations
- Telecommunications law
- Utility franchise agreements

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3164

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) TANDEM AXLE
DUMP TRUCK FOR USE BY THE OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT THROUGH
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS PROCUREMENT CONTRACT**

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County to authorize a purchase of one International HV607 with dump body for the Operations department; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the District to utilize the State of Illinois Procurement Contract; and

WHEREAS, Rush Truck Center, of Springfield, Illinois is the authorized dealer that has been awarded the State of Illinois Procurement Contract at a total purchase price of \$169,187.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, that the qualified, lowest bid received from Rush Truck Center of Springfield, Illinois, at a total cost of \$169,187.00 be, and hereby is, accepted and approved.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 8th day of July, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mo Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 24, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Finance & Administration Committee

FROM: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
Jeremy Jensen, Director of Operations

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval for the Purchase of One Replacement Tandem Axle Dump Truck for the Operations Department

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval and purchase of a replacement, tandem-axle dump truck for the Operations department.

BACKGROUND:

Funding was approved in the fiscal year 2026 budget for the replacement of truck #416, a 2006 International 7400 Workstar, 6x4 tandem axle, with dump body. Truck #416 will have approximately 20 years of service at the time the replacement is received. The odometer currently reads 70,275 miles. It has been experiencing a higher rate of required maintenance due to common wear and tear and corrosion-related issues. The District's fleet team assessed all the heavy-duty trucks for mechanical condition, and cooperatively worked with the Operations Managers on frequency of use, current requirements, and projected future needs.

The District currently has two tandem-axle dump trucks, one assigned to the Trades Division, truck #106, and this vehicle, assigned to South Operations. They are the largest trucks in the District fleet and are shared throughout the District. They serve as transportation for heavy equipment and for large-scale material hauling including bringing in mulch, aggregate, soil for construction projects and for hauling-off debris from demolitions.

The District also has two single-axle, heavy-duty trucks. Truck #328 is assigned to North Operations and truck #432 is assigned to South Operations. As part of an assessment for future needs, truck #432 will no longer be replaced within the District's vehicle replacement schedule, at the end of its useful life. Truck #328 will be replaced with a tandem-axle dump at the time of its scheduled replacement. This will provide each Operations division with similar capabilities, increase the availability to cover other District departmental needs, and allow for more efficient use of staff time on cooperative projects by maximizing material hauling and minimizing trips needed. Additionally, this will allow for the reallocation of approximately \$150,000 on the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Schedule in future years, while still meeting the current demands and projected needs of the heavy-duty truck fleet.

An International HV607 with dump body is being recommended for the replacement of truck #416, and is available through the State of Illinois Procurement Contract with Rush Truck Center of Springfield, Illinois for a total cost of \$169,187.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$180,000 were budgeted in account 01-21-23-7010, South Operations Automotive Equipment, for the replacement of Truck #416. Sufficient funds of \$180,000 will be available as of July 1, 2025, to cover the purchase cost of \$169,187.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending the Committee approve the purchase of one (1) International HV607 with dump body from Rush Truck Center of Springfield, Illinois, as presented, for a total cost of \$169,187.

ATTACHMENTS:

Total State of Illinois Procurement Contract With Rush Truck Center (Inclusive of Chassis and Upfitting)
Specifications for Chassis
Specifications for Upfitting

**Rush Truck Center, Springfield**

3441 Gatlin Dr
Springfield, IL 62707
217-718-2200

Retail Sales Order

SALES ORDER		Date 06/12/2025	
Please enter my order for the following: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> F.E.T. Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Used <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F.E.T. Exempt		KANE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE	
Make International Series HV607		Customer's Name	
Year 2026 Body Type REFERENCED BELOW		719 BATAVIA AVENUE GENEVA IL 60134	
Color WHITE # 9219 Trim STANDARD		Street City State Zip	
Serial # FACTORY ORDERED		6305139745	
Stock # FACTORY ORDERED		Federal Tax ID # Business Phone Fax	
To be delivered on or about 9/29/2025		Purchaser's Name	
		Street City State Zip	
REFERENCE TRUCK CHASSIS ONLY IN		Federal Tax ID # Business Phone Fax	
SALES PROPOSAL # 16812 DATED 06-12-2025		David Mueller	
		By Salesman	
REFERENCE BODY EQUIPMENT FROM		Vehicle will be Titled in Kane County.	
HENDERSON PRODUCTS		*** Vehicle will be Registered in the State of Illinois	
QUOTE # 188510 REV # 32 DATED 06-12-2025		LIENHOLDER INFORMATION	
		Date of Lien	
		Lien Holder	
Sales Price 168,850.00			
Factory Paid F.E.T. 0.00			
F.E.T. Tire Credit 0.00			
Total Factory Paid F.E.T. 0.00			
Optional Extended Warranties 0.00			
Sub-Total 168,850.00			
		Manufacturer Rebate 0.00	
Dealer Paid F.E.T. * 0.00		Total Used Vehicle Allowance * 0.00	
Local Taxes 0.00		Less Total Balance Owed 0.00	
License, Transfer, Title, Registration Fee 173.00		Total Net Allowance on Used Vehicle(s) 0.00	
Documentary Fee ** 164.00		Deposit or Credit Balance 0.00	
Delivered Price 169,187.00		Cash with Order 0.00	
Total Down Payment 0.00		←----- 0.00	
Unpaid Balance Due on Delivery 169,187.00		*See Trade-in details on page 4	
A DOCUMENTARY FEE IS NOT AN OFFICIAL FEE. A DOCUMENTARY FEE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW, BUT MAY BE CHARGED TO CUSTOMERS FOR HANDLING DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE.		Customer, by the execution of this Order, offers to purchase the Product(s) described above upon the Terms and Conditions contained herein. Customer acknowledges that Customer has read the Terms and Conditions of this Order on Page 2 and has received a true copy of this Order and the Terms and Conditions	
CARB Disclosure: A vehicle operated in California may be subject to the California Air Resources Board Advanced Clean Fleets regulations. It therefore could be subject to requirements to reduce emissions of air pollutants. For more information, please visit the CARB Advanced Clean Fleets webpage at https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/advanced-clean-fleets .		Customer's Signature Date	
*** State of registration is based on the state selected by the Customer when the vehicle was ordered. Customer is solely responsible for, and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Rush harmless from, any reporting obligations and/or liability, including but not limited to penalties and fines, arising from registration and/or operation of a vehicle in a state other than the state of registration identified herein.		OFFER RECEIVED BY: David Mueller 06-12-2025	
*SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT - FINAL F.E.T. MAY VARY.		SALES REPRESENTATIVE Date	
NOTICE: THE FOLLOWING ARE IMPORTANT PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDER		OFFER ACCEPTED BY: Date	
THIS ORDER CANCELS AND SUPERCEDES ANY PRIOR AGREEMENTS AND, AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, COMPRISES THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES.		AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Date	
IF ANY REPRESENTATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER AGREEMENTS ARE RELIED UPON BY CUSTOMER, THEY MUST BE IN WRITING AND SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED AND REFERENCED IN THIS ORDER; OTHERWISE, THEY WILL NOT BE BINDING ON OR ENFORCEABLE AGAINST DEALER.		TERMS ARE C.O.D. UNLESS PRIOR ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN APPROVED	
THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.			



Rush Truck Center, Springfield

3441 Gatlin Dr
Springfield, IL 62707
217-718-2200

Retail Sales Order

1. **Parties to Order; Definitions.** As used in this Retail Sales Order ("Order"), the terms: (a) "Dealer" shall mean the Rush Dealer identified at the top of the first page of this Order; (b) "Customer" shall mean the Customer identified on the first page of this Order; (c) "Manufacturer(s)" shall mean the entity or entities that manufactured the Product(s), it being understood by Customer that Dealer is in no respect the agent of Manufacturer(s); and (d) "Product(s)" shall mean the new and/or used vehicle or other components, accessories or products, which are being purchased by Customer, as set forth in this Order.

2. WARRANTY DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS

NEW PRODUCTS – MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES ONLY. Any warranties on any new Product(s) sold under this Order are limited only to any printed Manufacturers' warranties delivered to Customer with the Product(s). EXCEPT FOR ANY SUCH WARRANTIES MADE BY MANUFACTURERS, THE PRODUCT(S) ARE SOLD WITHOUT ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, EACH OF WHICH IS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED.

USED PRODUCTS – NO WARRANTIES. All used Product(s) sold under this Order are sold on an "AS IS, WHERE IS" basis, without any warranties by Dealer, provided that Products that are sold by Dealer as "Certified Pre-Owned" are subject to the express written terms and conditions of the Dealer's certified pre-owned program. EXCEPT FOR ANY MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES THAT MAY STILL BE IN EFFECT, IF ANY, ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED.

LIMITED WARRANTY ON SERVICES. Dealer warrants that all services performed by Dealer for Customer in conjunction with the sale of the Product(s), including if applicable installation, upfitting and conversion services ("Services"), will be performed in a good and workmanlike manner ("Services Warranty"). The Services Warranty is valid for a period of ninety (90) days from the date the Product(s) is delivered to Customer. Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, and Dealer's entire liability, under the Services Warranty is the repair of any nonconforming portion of the Services. DEALER PROVIDES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING ITS SERVICES. The Services Warranty is strictly limited to Services performed by Dealer for Customer. Dealer does not warrant any services provided by any third-party, including but not limited to installation, upfitting or conversion services. Any warranties are solely those that are provided by the third-party service provider.

NO OTHER WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH ABOVE, DEALER EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

3. **Reappraisal of Trade-In Vehicle.** If the motor vehicle which has been traded in ("Trade-In Vehicle") as a part of the consideration for the Product(s) ordered hereunder is not to be delivered to Dealer until delivery to Customer of the Product(s), the Trade-In Vehicle shall be reappraised at that time and such reappraised value shall determine the allowance made for the Trade-In Vehicle. If the reappraised value is lower than the original allowance shown on the front of this Order, Customer may, if dissatisfied, cancel this Order.

4. **Delivery of Trade-In Vehicle by Customer; Customer Warranty of Title and Emissions.** Customer agrees to deliver to Dealer satisfactory evidence of title to the Trade-In Vehicle at the time of delivery of the Trade-In Vehicle to Dealer. Customer warrants the Trade-In Vehicle to be Customer's property free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. Customer further warrants that the emissions system of the Trade-In Vehicle, including any air pollution control devices ("Emissions System"), has not been removed, dismantled, modified, tampered with or altered in any way and the Emissions System is functioning in accordance with the original OEM specifications.

5. **Delay or Failure in Delivery; Limitation of Dealer Liability.** Dealer shall not be liable for failure to deliver or delay in delivering any Product(s) covered by this Order where such failure or delay is due, in whole or in part, to any cause beyond the reasonable control, or is without the gross negligence or intentional misconduct, of Dealer. Examples of causes beyond Dealer's reasonable control include, but are not limited to, Manufacturers' delay or failure to deliver Product(s) for any reason, earthquake, hurricane or other natural disaster, fire, war, terrorist act, labor dispute, strike, etc.

6. **Liability for Taxes.** The price for the Product(s) specified on the face of this Order includes reimbursement to Dealer for federal excise taxes paid, but does not include sales or use taxes or occupational taxes based on sales volume (federal, state or local) unless expressly so stated. Customer assumes and agrees to pay, unless prohibited by law, any such sales or use or occupational taxes imposed on or applicable to the transaction covered by this Order, regardless of which party may have primary tax liability thereof.

7. **Customer's Deposit.** Any Customer's deposit, whether cash or Trade-In Vehicle, shall not be refunded except due to Dealer's failure to deliver the Product(s).

8. **Risk of Loss; Insurance.** Customer shall assume all risk of loss relating to the Product(s) at the time Customer receives possession of the Product(s), or at the time Customer receives title to the Product(s) if title is conveyed before Customer receives possession. Customer shall obtain insurance for the Product(s) that will be in effect at the time Customer takes possession of the Product(s), or at the time Customer receives title to the Product(s) if title is conveyed before the Customer receives possession. Dealer shall have no responsibility or liability related to the Product(s) after Customer receives either possession or title to the Product(s).

9. **Governing Law; Venue; Time to Commence Action.** Except to the extent that the laws of the United States may apply or otherwise control this Order, the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the state in which Dealer is located, without regard to conflict of law principles. The mandatory venue for any claim, litigation, civil action or any other legal or administrative proceeding ("Action") involving any controversy or claim between or among the parties to this Order, is the state in which Dealer is located. Customer has one (1) year from the accrual of any cause of action arising from the purchase of the Product(s) to commence an Action against Dealer.

10. **Limitation of Damages.** Customer agrees that in the event of any Action brought by Customer against Dealer, Customer shall not be entitled to recover any incidental or consequential damages as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code, including but not limited to indirect or special damages, loss of income or anticipated profits, or down-time, or any punitive damages.

11. **Fees and Expenses of Actions.** In any Action, whether initiated by Dealer or Customer, where the Customer has a right, pursuant to statute, common law or otherwise, to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the event it prevails, Customer agrees that Dealer shall have the same right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with the Action in the event that Dealer prevails.

12. **Execution and Delivery by Electronic Transmission.** If this Order or any document executed in connection with this Order is delivered by facsimile, email or similar instantaneous electronic transmission device pursuant to which the signature of or on behalf of such party can be seen, such execution and delivery shall be considered valid, binding and effective for all purposes as an original document. Additionally, the signature of any party on this Order transmitted by way of a facsimile machine or email shall be considered for all purposes as an original signature. Any such faxed or emailed document shall be considered to have the same binding legal effect as an original document. At the request of Dealer, any faxed or emailed document shall be re-executed by Customer in an original form.

13. **Waiver; Severability.** No waiver of any term of this Order shall be valid unless it is in writing and signed by Dealer's authorized representative. If any provision or part of any provision of this Order shall be deemed to violate any applicable law or regulation, such invalid provision or part of a provision shall be inapplicable, BUT the remaining part of that provision and the remainder of the Order shall continue to be binding and enforceable.

14. **No Broker; Manufacturer Incentives.** If at any time Dealer determines that the Customer intends to engage in the resale of vehicles for profit, where such resale is not in conjunction with further manufacturing, Dealer reserves the right to cancel this Order. Certain manufacturer incentives are intended to be used for retail customers at the location as identified by the Customer in this Order. Customer represents that they will register the vehicle with their state motor vehicle department and are not purchasing this vehicle with the intent to resell/export the vehicle, except where such resale is in conjunction with further manufacturing. If at any time Dealer determines that the foregoing representations are not true, Dealer has the right to seek repayment of any manufacturer incentives that are paid.

15. **Communication Consent.** Dealer and any other owner or servicer of this account may use any information Customer gives Dealer, including but not limited to email addresses, cell phone numbers, and landline numbers, to contact Customer for purposes related to this account, including debt collection and marketing purposes. In addition, Customer expressly consents to any such contact being made by the most efficient technology available, including but not limited to, automated dialing equipment, automated messages, and prerecorded messages, even if Customer is charged for the contact.

16. **Used Car Buyers Guide.** If applicable, the information on the window form for the vehicle(s) is part of this contract. Information on the window form overrides any contrary provisions in the contract of sale.

Spanish Translation: Guía para compradores de vehículos usados. La información que ve en el formulario de la ventanilla para este vehículo forma parte del presente contrato. La información del formulario de la ventanilla deja sin efecto toda disposición en contrario contenida en el contrato de venta.

17. **Third Party Products and Services.** Products purchased from Rush may include products and services provided by third parties, including subscription services and/or software products ("Third Party Products") that have their own terms and conditions of use and privacy policies ("Third Party Use Terms"). Customer's use of the Third Party Products is governed by and subject to the Third Party Use Terms. Customer understands and agrees that Rush is not responsible or liable for Customer's use of the Third Party Products. Use of Dealer's RushCare products and services is governed by the RushCare Technology Solution Platform User Agreement located at <http://www.rushtruckcenters.com/rushcare-user-agreement>.

18. **Use of Vehicle Repair Data.** Vehicle maintenance service and repair information arising from or created as a result of Services provided by Dealer, including vehicle owner information, vehicle identification numbers and vehicle specifications ("Vehicle Repair Data"), may be provided to vehicle/component manufacturer(s) and the vehicle/component manufacturer(s) dealers, and their respective service management platform providers ("Maintenance Third Parties") and used by Dealer and Maintenance Third Parties to support and enhance vehicle repair services provided to such parties' customers. Customer also authorizes Dealer and Maintenance Third Parties to aggregate Vehicle Repair Data with data of other repair customers in a way that does not identify Customer and to use such aggregated data for any purpose.

19. **Insurance. IT IS CUSTOMER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN INSURANCE ON THE VEHICLE.** Dealer may request insurance information from Customer in order to register the vehicle or for verifying insurance coverage. Dealer's request for insurance information does not constitute an agreement to transfer or obtain insurance coverage on the vehicle. By signing this agreement, Customer covenants and agrees that Customer has obtained, or will obtain, before the vehicle is driven by anyone, insurance on the vehicle.

20. **Manufacturer Surcharges.** The Manufacturer has reserved the right to change the price to Dealer of any Product that is not currently in Dealer's stock, without notice to Dealer. If a Product identified in this Order is not currently in Dealer's stock at the time this Order is signed by the Customer, Dealer reserves the right to change the Product price to reflect any price increases imposed by the Manufacturer.

Customer Initial _____

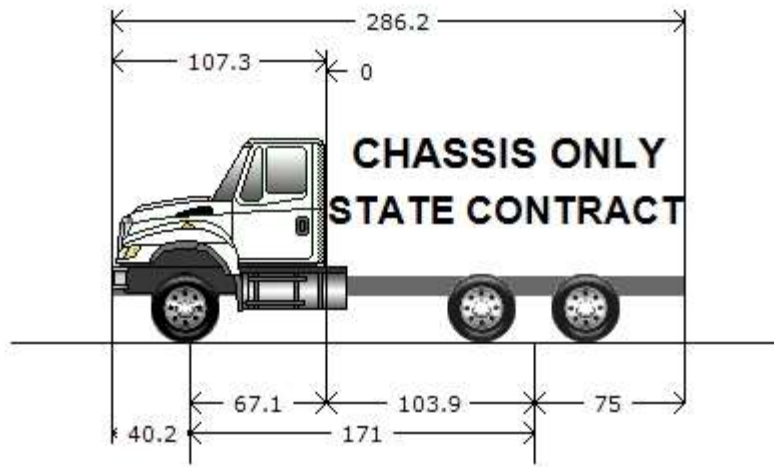
Prepared For:

KANE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE
 KYLE SPARKS
 719 BATAVIA AVENUE
 Geneva, IL 60134-
 (630)513 - 9745
 Reference ID: ST CONTRACT 6x4

Presented By:

RUSH TRK CTR OF N IL
 David R Mueller
 4655 S CENTRAL AVE.
 CHICAGO IL 606381547
 708-295-5800

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with the following quotation on a new International truck. I am sure the following detailed specification will meet your operational requirements, and I look forward to serving your business needs.



Model Profile
2026 HV607 SBA (HV607)

AXLE CONFIG:

6X4

MISSION:

Requested GVWR: 54000. Calc. GVWR: 54000. Calc. GCWR: 80000

DIMENSION:

Wheelbase: 171.00, CA: 103.90, Axle to Frame: 75.00

ENGINE, DIESEL:

{Cummins L9 350} EPA 2024, 350HP @ 2200 RPM, 1050 lb-ft Torque @ 1200 RPM, 2200 RPM
 Governed Speed, 350 Peak HP (Max)

TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:

{Allison 3000 RDS} 6th Generation Controls, Close Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, with
 PTO Provision, Less Retarder, Includes Oil Level Sensor, with 80,000-lb GVW and GCW Max,
 On/Off Highway

CLUTCH:

Omit Item (Clutch & Control)

AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:

{Meritor MFS-14-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 14,000-lb Capacity

AXLE, REAR, TANDEM:

{Meritor MT-40-14X-4DFR} Single Reduction, 40,000-lb Capacity, .433"(11mm) Wall Housing
 Thickness, R Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 6.43

CAB:

Conventional, Day Cab

TIRE, FRONT:

(2) 12R22.5 Load Range H HSR 3 (CONTINENTAL), 484 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position

TIRE, REAR:

(8) 11R22.5 Load Range G HDR2+ (CONTINENTAL), 491 rev/mile, 75 MPH, Drive

SUSPENSION, REAR, TANDEM:

{Hendrickson HMX EX 400} Walking Beam, 40,000-lb Capacity, 52" Axle Spacing, Rubber
 Springs, with Transverse Torque Rods, Rubber End Bushings

PAINT:

Cab schematic 100WL

Location 1: 9219, Winter White (Std)

Chassis schematic N/A

Description

Base Chassis, Model HV607 SBA with 171.00 Wheelbase, 103.90 CA, and 75.00 Axle to Frame.

AXLE CONFIGURATION 6x4

ENGINE, DIESEL {Cummins L9 350} EPA 2024, 350HP @ 2200 RPM, 1050 lb-ft Torque @ 1200 RPM, 2200 RPM Governed Speed, 350 Peak HP (Max)

EMISSION, CALENDAR YEAR {Cummins L9} EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2025

CARB EMISSION WARR COMPLIANCE Does Not Comply with CARB Emission Warranty

CARB IDLE COMPLIANCE Does Not Comply with California Clean Air Idle Regulations

EPA IDLE COMPLIANCE Low NOx Idle Engine, Complies with EPA Clean Air Regulations; Includes "Certified Clean Idle" Decal on Hood

VEHICLE REGISTRATION IDENTITY ID for Non-CARB Omnibus and/or Non-ACT Adopting State or Exempt Vehicle. Not for use on vehicles registering in CA/MA /OR/NJ/NY/WA. Contains non-mitigated legacy engine & cannot be registered in CA unless exempt. You may be held liable under state law for failure to properly register vehicle.

RADIATOR Aluminum, Cross Flow, Front to Back System, 1228 SqIn, with 1167 SqIn Charge Air Cooler

FAN DRIVE {Horton Drivemaster} Two-Speed Type, Direct Drive, with Residual Torque Device for Disengaged Fan Speed

AIR CLEANER Single Element

ANTI-FREEZE Red, Extended Life Coolant; To -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C, Freeze Protection

BLOCK HEATER, ENGINE 120V/1000W, for Cummins ISB/B6.7/ISL/L9 Engines

ENGINE CONTROL, REMOTE MOUNTED Provision for; Includes Wiring for Body Builder Installation of PTO Controls and Starter Lockout, with Ignition Switch Control, for Cummins B6.7 and L9 Engines

THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Engine Speed Control; Electronic, Stationary, Variable Speed; Mounted on Steering Wheel

TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 3000 RDS} 6th Generation Controls, Close Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, with PTO Provision, Less Retarder, Includes Oil Level Sensor, with 80,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, On/Off Highway

TRANSMISSION TCM LOCATION Located Inside Cab

ALLISON SPARE INPUT/OUTPUT for Rugged Duty Series (RDS) and Regional Haul Series (RHS), General Purpose Trucks, Construction, Package Number 223

NEUTRAL AT STOP Allison Transmission Shifts to Neutral When Service Brake is Depressed and Vehicle is at Stop; Remains in Neutral Until Service Brake is Released

OIL COOLER, TRANSMISSION {Modine} Water to Oil Type

PTO LOCATION Dual, Customer Intends to Install PTO at Left and/or Right Side of Transmission

SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS {Allison} 3000 or 4000 Series Transmissions, Performance Programming

TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK Relocated to Right Side of Transmission

TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 29 thru 42 Pints

TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL Column Mounted Stalk Shifter, Not for Use with Allison 1000 & 2000 Series Transmission

CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)

AXLE, REAR, TANDEM {Meritor MT-40-14X-4DFR} Single Reduction, 40,000-lb Capacity, .433"(11mm) Wall Housing Thickness, R Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 6.43

SUSPENSION, REAR, TANDEM {Hendrickson HMX EX 400} Walking Beam, 40,000-lb Capacity, 52" Axle Spacing, Rubber Springs, with Transverse Torque Rods, Rubber End Bushings

SHOCK ABSORBERS, REAR (4) for Hendrickson HMX Suspension Only, Mounted from Frame to Beam

TRANSVERSE TORQUE RODS {Hendrickson} TRAAX Rod, Transverse Only

Description

AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-14-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 14,000-lb Capacity

SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Parabolic Taper Leaf, Shackle Type, 16,000-lb Capacity, with Shock Absorbers

SPRINGS, FRONT AUXILIARY Rubber

CAB Conventional, Day Cab

ACCESS, CAB Steel, Driver & Passenger Sides, Two Steps per Door, for use with Day Cab and Extended Cab

AIR CONDITIONER with Integral Heater and Defroster

ARM REST, RIGHT, DRIVER SEAT

CAB INTERIOR TRIM Classic, for Day Cab

CAB REAR SUSPENSION Air Bag Type

FRESH AIR FILTER Attached to Air Intake Cover on Cowl Tray in Front of Windshield Under Hood

GAUGE CLUSTER Base Level; English with English Electronic Speedometer

GAUGE, AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION {Filter-Minder} Mounted in Instrument Panel

GAUGE, OIL TEMP, AUTO TRANS for Allison Transmission

GRAB HANDLE, EXTERIOR Chrome, Towel Bar Type, with Anti-Slip Rubber Inserts, for Cab Entry Mounted Left Side at B-Pillar

INSTRUMENT PANEL Flat Panel

IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster

MIRRORS (2) C-Loop, Power Adjust, Heated, LED Clearance Lights, Bright Heads and Arms, 7.5" x 14" Flat Glass, Includes 7.5" x 7" Convex Mirrors, for 102" Load Width

MONITOR, TIRE PRESSURE Omit

SEAT, DRIVER {National 2000 195} Air Suspension, High Back with Integral Headrest, Vinyl, Isolator, 8" Adjuster, 1 Chamber Lumbar, 2 Position Front Cushion Adjust, 6-23 Degree Angle Back Adjust

SEAT, PASSENGER {National} Non Suspension, High Back, Fixed Back, Integral Headrest, Vinyl

WINDOW, POWER (2) and Power Door Locks, Left and Right Doors, Includes Express Down Feature

WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES Winter Type

FRAME RAILS Heat Treated Alloy Steel (120,000 PSI Yield); 10.866" x 3.622" x 0.437" (276.0mm x 92.0mm x 11.1mm); 456.0" (11582mm) Maximum OAL

BUMPER, FRONT Swept Back, Steel, Heavy Duty

FRAME DIMPLE Dimple on Left and Right Top Flange of Frame Rail to Reference Rear Axle Centerline

WHEELBASE RANGE 169" (430cm) Through and Including 219" (555cm)

BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications

AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} 4-Channel (4 Sensor/4 Modulator) Full Vehicle Wheel Control System

BRAKE, PARKING Manual Push-Pull Pneumatic Parking Brake

BRAKES, FRONT {Meritor 16.5X6 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 16.5" X 6", 23,000-lb Capacity

BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Bendix} 24 Sqn

SLACK ADJUSTERS, FRONT {Haldex} Automatic

DUST SHIELDS, FRONT BRAKE for Air Cam Brakes

Description

BRAKES, REAR {Meritor 16.5X7 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 16.5" X 7", 23,000-lb Capacity per Axle

BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Bendix EnduraSure Pro} 30/30 Sqn Spring Brake

SLACK ADJUSTERS, REAR {Haldex} Automatic

DUST SHIELDS, REAR BRAKE for Air Cam Brakes

PARK BRAKE CHAMBERS, ADDITIONAL (2) Spring Brake Type

AIR COMPRESSOR {Cummins} 18.7 CFM

AIR DRYER {Bendix AD-IP} with Heater

AIR DRYER LOCATION Mounted Inside Left Rail, Back of Cab

AIR TANK LOCATION (2) Mounted Under Battery Box, Outside Right Rail, Back of Cab, Perpendicular to Rail

DRAIN VALVE {Bendix DV-2} Automatic, with Heater, for Air Tank

TRAILER CONNECTIONS Four-Wheel, with Hand Control Valve and Tractor Protection Valve, for Straight Truck

STEERING GEAR {Sheppard M100} Power

STEERING COLUMN Tilting

STEERING WHEEL 4-Spoke; 18" Dia., Black

DRIVELINE SYSTEM {Dana Spicer} SPL140 Main Driveline with SPL170 Interaxle Shaft, for 6x4

EXHAUST SYSTEM Horizontal Aftertreatment System, Frame Mounted Right Side Under Cab, for Single Vertical Tail Pipe, Frame Mounted Right Side Back of Cab

AFTERTREATMENT COVER Steel, Black

EXHAUST HEIGHT 10'

MUFFLER/TAIL PIPE GUARD (1) Aluminum

TAIL PIPE (1) Turnback Type

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment

ALTERNATOR {Leece-Neville AVI160P2013} Brush Type, 12 Volt, 160 Amp Capacity, Pad Mount, with Remote Sense

ANTENNA for Increased Roof Clearance Applications

BATTERY BOX Aluminum, with Plastic Cover, 18" Wide, 2-4 Battery Capacity, Mounted Right Side Back of Cab

BATTERY SYSTEM {Fleetrite} Maintenance-Free, (3) 12-Volt 1980CCA Total, Top Threaded Stud

BODY BUILDER WIRING Back of Day Cab at Left Frame or Under Sleeper, Extended or Crew Cab at Left Frame; Includes Sealed Connectors for Tail/Amber Turn/Marker/ Backup/Accessory Power/Ground and Sealed Connector for Stop/Turn

2-WAY RADIO Wiring Effects; Wiring with 20 Amp Fuse Protection, Includes Ignition Wire with 5 Amp Fuse, Wire Ends Heat Shrink and 10' Coil Taped to Base Harness

CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III with Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses

CIGAR LIGHTER Includes Ash Cup

CLEARANCE/MARKER LIGHTS (5) {Truck Lite} Amber LED Lights, Flush Mounted on Cab or Sunshade

ELECTRIC TRAILER BRAKE/LIGHTS Accommodation Package to Rear of Frame; for Separate Trailer Stop, Tail, Turn, Marker Light Circuits; Includes Electric Trailer Brake accommodation package with Cab Connections for Mounting Customer Installed Electric Brake Unit, Less Trailer Socket

HEADLIGHTS Halogen

Description

HORN, AIR Single Trumpet, Black, with Lanyard Pull Cord

HORN, ELECTRIC Disc Style

INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL with Audible Alarm

JUMP START STUD 12V, Remote Mounted

RADIO AM/FM/WB/Clock/Bluetooth/USB Input/Auxiliary Input

SPEAKERS (2) 6.5" Dual Cone Mounted in Doors

STARTING MOTOR {Delco Remy 39MT} 12 Volt, Gear Reduced, with Thermal Over-Crank Protection

TRAILER AUXILIARY FEED CIRCUIT for Electric Trailer Brake Accommodation/Air Trailer ABS; with 30 Amp Fuse and Relay, Controlled by Ignition Switch

TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes LED Side Turn Lights Mounted on Fender

FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, with Three Piece Construction, for WorkStar/HV

GRILLE Stationary, Chrome

LOGOS EXTERIOR Model Badges

LOGOS EXTERIOR, ENGINE Badges

COMMUNICATIONS MODULE Telematics Device with Over the Air Programming; Includes Five Year Data Plan and International 360

PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100

PAINT TYPE Base Coat/Clear Coat, 1-2 Tone

SPECIAL RATING, GVWR Limited to 68,000-lb GVWR

FUEL TANK Top Draw, Non-Polished Aluminum, D-Style, 19" Tank Depth, 70 US Gal (265L), Mounted Left Side, Under Cab

DEF TANK 7 US Gal (26L) Capacity, Frame Mounted Outside Left Rail, Under Cab

FUEL TANK STRAPS Bright Finish Stainless Steel

FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR {Racor 400 Series} 12 VDC Electric Heater, Includes Pre-Heater, with Primer Pump, Includes Water-in-Fuel Sensor, Mounted on Engine

WHEELS, FRONT {Maxion 91541} DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Painted Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs

(2) TIRE, FRONT 12R22.5 Load Range H HSR 3 (CONTINENTAL), 484 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position

WHEELS, REAR {Maxion 91541} DUAL DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Painted Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs

(8) TIRE, REAR 11R22.5 Load Range G HDR2+ (CONTINENTAL), 491 rev/mile, 75 MPH, Drive

PAINT IDENTITY, FRONT WHEELS Disc Front Wheels; with Vendor Applied White Powder Coat Paint

PAINT IDENTITY, REAR WHEELS Disc Rear Wheels; with Vendor Applied White Powder Coat Paint

WHEEL GUARDS, REAR {Accuride} for Metric Hub Piloted Wheels with Flanged Mounting Nuts, Mounted Between Hub & Wheel and Between Dual Wheels

BDY INTG, PTO ACCOMMODATION for (3) Latched Rocker Switches, (1) PTO Switch, (2) Generic Switches to Control (3) 30 amp relays, with Programmable Interlocks, for Body Builder Hook up in the Engine Compartment Left Side, Recommended for Automatic Transmissions

Cab schematic 100WL

Location 1: 9219, Winter White (Std)

Description

Chassis schematic N/A

Services Section:

WARRANTY Standard for HV507/HV509, HV50B, HV607/HV609 Models, Effective with Vehicles Built July 1, 2017 or Later, CTS-2025A

MUNICIPAL LICENSE PLATES & TITLE FEE

<u>Description</u>	(US DOLLAR)	<u>Price</u>
Net Sales Price:		\$104,405.00

.

.

.

ABOVE FIGURE IS FOR A CHASSIS ONLY

ABOVE FIGURE WAS CALCULATED USING STATE CONTRACT # 24-416CMS-BOSS4-B-41660
 (signed & eventually will be added to BidBuy site)

ADD: \$9,800.00 TO USE SOURCEWELL CONTRACT # 032824 NVS in-leau-of State Contract (above)

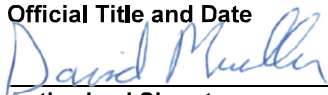
CHASSIS MUST BE BUILT PRIOR TO 12/31/2025 TO SECURE ABOVE PRICING

PRICING DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY FUTURE/POTENTIAL INCREASES FOR THE FOLLOWING:
 NEW CUMMINS ENGINE OR ENGINE EMISSION SURCAHRGES, FREIGHT / DESTINATION FEES, RAW MATERIAL,
 COMMODITY SURCHARGES, TARRIFFS OR TITLE FEES

NOTE: TIRE BRANDS AND TREAD DESIGNS CAN NOT BE GUARANTEED DUE TO TIRE SHORTAGES

Approved by Seller:

Accepted by Purchaser:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE 06-12-2025
Official Title and Date

Authorized Signature

KANE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE
Firm or Business Name

Authorized Signature and Date

**This proposal is not binding upon the seller without
 Seller's Authorized Signature**

Official Title and Date

**The TOPS FET calculation is an estimate for reference purposes only. The seller or retailer is responsible for calculating
 and reporting/paying appropriate FET to the IRS.**

**The limited warranties applicable to the vehicles described herein are Navistar, Inc.'s standard printed warranties which
 are incorporated herein by reference and to which you have been provided a copy and hereby agree to their terms and
 conditions.**



HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 1
Quote #188510
Rev #32

To: RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS

Attn:

Quote Date: 6/12/2025

Valid Until: 9/10/2025

NPPGov Contract# PS22170

NPPGov #: PLACEHOLDER

Quoted:

Kane County Forest Preserve District DUMP ONLY TANDEM

Quoted By: Chris Fack

Phone: 847-836-4996

Cell: 847-754-5035

Fax: 563-927-7108

Email: cfack@hendersonproducts.com

Henderson Products is pleased to present the following quote. Please contact us if you have any questions.

HPI MarkE

COUNTRY/LANGUAGE: **USA/ENGLISH**

FAMILY: **MARK E, CLASSIC**

FLOOR LENGTH: **14' FLOOR LENGTH**

SIDE HEIGHT: **44" SIDE HEIGHT**

BODY MATERIAL(SIDES/HEADSHEET): **10GA 201SS SIDES/HEADSHEET**

SIDE BRACES: **(2) 10GA 201SS WELD ON SIDE BRACE**

TOP RAIL/RUB RAIL MATERIAL: **10GA 201SS TOP & RUB RAILS**

REAR BOLSTER HEIGHT: **8" BOLSTER, 2-1/8" POCKETS**

REAR BOLSTER MATERIAL: **1/4" 201SS REAR BOLSTERS**

FRONT BOLSTER: **NO FRONT BOLSTERS**

FLOOR MATERIAL: **1/4" AR400 FLOOR**

HOIST TYPE: **TRN MT HOIST, INTERNAL DH, DA**

CYLINDER MODEL: **CS/G4, DBL ACT, 2YR SALT WTY***

HYDRAULIC LINES: **1/2" SS HYDRAULIC LINES DS LONGSILL**

HOOKLIFT A-FRAME: **NON-HOOKLIFT**

HOIST MOUNT TYPE: **STANDARD WIDTH CRADLE**

INSTALL HOIST & CRADLE: **UPFITTER INSTALLED H&C**

LONGSILLS: **8" I-BEAM LONGSILLS, FULL WELD**

BODY HINGE MAINTENANCE: **GREASEABLE PINS, WITH BUSHINGS**

TAILGATE STYLE: **CONFIGURABLE STANDARD TAILGATE**

TAILGATE SHEET MATERIAL: **10GA 201SS TAILGATE SHEET**

TAILGATE LINER: **NO TAILGATE LINER**

COAL CHUTE: **NO COAL CHUTE**

TAILGATE BRACE: **1 HORZ/2 VERT TAILGATE BRACES**

TAILGATE LIFT STYLE/LOCATION: **FORMED LIFT LOOP, TOP BRACE**

TAILGATE RELEASE & CONTROL: **DOUBLE ACTING, SS BUSHING, TG RELEASE**

TAILGATE HINGE: **STD, 1-1/4" PIN, 1" PLT**

TAILGATE CHAINS: **ZINC TAILGATE CHAINS**

BOLSTER CHAIN HOOKS: **BANJO CHAIN HOOKS INSTALLED**

HORIZONTAL J-HOOKS: **NO HORIZONTAL J-HOOKS**

TAILGATE PIN LANYARDS: **NO TAILGATE PIN LANYARDS**

TAILGATE AIR VALVE: **UPFITTER SUPPLIED TAILGATE AIR VALVE**

LUBRICATION: **GREASEABLE PINS, JAWS, & SHAFT**

CABSHIELD STYLE/WIDTH/OVERHANG: **WELD-ON, 22"x86", NO TARP SHROUD**

CABSHIELD MATERIAL: **201SS, 10GA PANEL, 7GA ENDS**



**National
Purchasing
Partners
Government**
Since 2005





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 2
Quote #188510
Rev #32

CABSHIELD INSTALLATION: CABSHIELD SHIPS LOOSE
CABSHIELD OFFSET: OFFSET NOT APPLICABLE
CABSHIELD LIGHTING: CS LIGHTS, 4 FORWARD, 1 EACH SIDE, 4 REAR
ASPHALT LIP: NO ASPHALT LIP
SIDE BOARDS: NO SIDEBARDS
SIDE LADDER LOCATION: LADDER/GRBHND, DS FRNT, SL
SIDE LADDER TYPE: LADDER, PULLOUT 201SS, FIXED UPR
BODY STEPS: NO INTERIOR STEPS
RUB RAIL LIGHTING: NO RUB RAIL LIGHTING
REAR BOLSTER MARKER LIGHTING: NO MARKER LIGHT
REAR FACING REAR BOLSTER LIGHT: 3 OBOUND LIGHT
LIGHTING ADD ONS: NO WELD-ON LIGHT BOX
LIGHTING PACKAGE: UPFITTER SUPPLIED LIGHT PACK
PWS TANKS: NO PREWET TANKS
PREWET PREP: NO PREWET BOX BRACKET
WALK RAILS: 2" DRVR & CURB WALK RAIL
TARP RAILS: NO TARP RAILS
VIBRATOR LOCATION: NO VIBRATOR
TGS INSTALLATION: NO FACTORY INSTALLED TGS
TGS INTEGRATION: NO TGS SPILL SHIELDS
TGS/ASPHALT LIP MOUNT HOLES: NO MOUNT HOLES IN BOLSTER
FINISH PREP: WASH & PRIME MILD PARTS ONLY
PAINT/FINISH: NO FINISH
NOTE 1:: ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTION
CUSTOM OFFERING: BARN DOOR TAILGATE
NOTE 2:: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS
NOTE 3:: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS
NOTE 4: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS
NOTE 5: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS
NOTE 6: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS
NOTE 7: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS
NOTE 8: NO ADDITIONAL CUSTOM OPTIONS

Installation Workup

Facility: IDC-IL

Chassis Delivery To Henderson: Truck Dealer/Customer Delivers

Completed Truck Delivery Method: Henderson Delivers (100 miles or less)

Chassis Make: International

Dump Body Type: Mark E Tandem Axle

Floor Length: 14ft Floor Length

Hoist Type: Tele Trunnion Hoist, Internal Doghouse

Cylinder Type: Double Acting

Body Material (Sides/ends): Stainless Steel Type Body Material

Tailgate Release Type: Factory supplied electric over air valve release

Pressure Protection Valve: Direct to air tank valve (Int, Mack & Volvo)

Cabshield Install: Supl'd by fact, welded to body @ IDC, sales to order w/ unit



National
Purchasing
Partners
Government
Since 2005





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 3
Quote #188510
Rev #32

Ladder(s): **Supplied by factory, Install @ IDC (sales to order w/ unit)**
Ladder Install QTY (Dump): **(1) LADDER INSTALLED @ IDC (LABOR ONLY)**
Ladder Install Style (Dump) 1: **3 Step Pull Out**
Ladder Install Loc 1 (Dump): **Driver Side Front**
Shovel Holder: **(1) IDC Supl'd Spring Loaded SS Shovel Holder w/ SS brckt**
Shovel Holder Loc (1): **Driver side body**
Sideboards: **Wood (Un-Painted), supplied/installed by IDC**

Sideboard Notes:

Body Spec Notes:

Chassis Accessories: **Yes (SELECT RELATED OPTIONS BELOW)**
Mudflaps (Rear): **Swinging w/Logo**
Mudflap Type (Rear): **36" Swinging, SS (with LOGO)**
Fenders: **Front Quarter Fenders, Poly (standard)**
Pintle Plate: **Yes (select from options below)**
Pintle Plate Configuration: **3/4" Plate, PH20 Holes, SA w/ SubFrm (3LTC)**
Pintle Plate D-Rings: **Qty (2) 1" D-rings, 50 deg bend**
Pintle Hook: **2" Combination, 10 Ton**
Glad Hands: **Glads, Fixed, strt, serv & emerg, w/ Dust Covers,Pr**
Trailer Plug (1): **7 Pin Trailer Plug, Truck end 7-Way RV,new style (municipal)**
Truck Wash: **Complete Truck Wash/Clean/Vac 1**
Warranty: **Standard 1 Year Warranty**
Inspection: **Walk-around meeting only**
Reflective Tape: **Reflective Tape, Henderson Logo (60' Linear)**
Install Touch-up: **Basic Installation Touch-Up**

Electrical: **Yes (SELECT RELATED OPTIONS BELOW)**
Power Distribution Panel: **Power Distribution Panel**
Misc Electrical Supplies: **Req'd Misc Elect Supplies**
Cabshield Warning Light Qty: **Qty 8 Lights (Order Holes with Unit)**
Cabshield Warning Lights: **QTY 8, 6" LED Oval Strobes, Amber (order holes w/unit)**
Cabshield S/T/T: **QTY 2, 6.5" LED S/T/T for Cabshield (order boxes w/unit)**
Cabshield Lighting Harness: **Cabshield Warning (qty 8-10) & STT**
Rear Dump Bolster (S/T/T): **LED S/T/T, kit (West) (order holes)**
OEM Light Remount: **Remount OEM Chassis Lights**
Rear Dump Bolster (Back-up): **B/U Lights, LED, Clear, Oval, pair (Order holes with body)**
Rear Dump Bolster Strobes: **6" LED Oval Strobes, Amber, 1 PR, (order holes w/unit)**
Back up alarm: **Backup Alarm, 97db**
Junction Box/Backup Alarm Bracket: **Backup Alarm Bracket Installed**
Body up switch/light: **Supplied with Hydraulics, IDC install**
Brake controller: **Brake Controller, Voyager Brake Controller**
Backbone & Wire Standoffs: **14' Backbone (For TA)**

Electrical Spec Notes:



**National
Purchasing
Partners
Government**
Since 2005





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 4

Hydraulics: **SA/TA Dump Only Package**
Pump Type: **Chassis Supplied**
PTO Type: **Included in Hydraulics Package**
Reservoir Type: **Supplied With Hydraulics**
Valve Enclosure Type: **Supplied With Hydraulics**
Cab Controls: **Custom Cab Controls (Note below)**
Cab Controls (Spec): **Dump Only Package CERTIFIED POWER**
Return Filter: **Return Filter Bracket**

Hydraulics Notes:

Cable Controls
Central Hydraulics to Run
Double Acting Hoist

Includes Hot Shift PTO
Carbon Steel Oil/Valve Enclosure

Original package price: \$73,474.00
Total package w/applicable NPPGov discount: \$64,782.00
Freight: \$311.00
Package(s): 1
Total: \$65,093.00

Due to the volatility in material costs and chassis delays, pricing is subject to change at time of manufacturing and/or upfit.

Signed: _____ Date: _____

Quote notes:

Henderson offers a deposit program with additional discounts. Please contact your Henderson sales representative for more details.

All Terms and Conditions Apply. Terms of Sale Document available at:
http://www.hendersonproducts.com/assets/Terms_of_Sale.pdf



**National
Purchasing
Partners
Government**
Since 2005



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3165

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE BID FOR THE CHASSIS CAB UPFITTING FOR THREE FORD F-450 TRUCKS

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois to authorize bids for the upfitting of three District F-450 chassis cabs; and

WHEREAS, the District took possession of three F-450 chassis cabs during FY 2024/25, following significant delays in availability of vehicles; and

WHEREAS, upfitting of dump bodies, hydraulic systems, snowplows, and salt spreaders are required, to meet the service needs of the District; and

WHEREAS, Henderson Products, Inc. is a certified vendor through National Purchasing Partners Government to furnish and install identified components on three District-owned F-450 chassis cabs at a total cost of \$214,062.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, that qualified, lowest bid from Henderson Products, Inc. of Huntley, Illinois, at a total cost of \$214,062.00 be, and hereby is, accepted and approved.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 8th day of July, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 24, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Finance & Administration Committee

FROM: Jeremy Jensen, Director of Operations
Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval for Upfitting of Three Ford F-450 Chassis Cabs for the Operations Department

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of upfitting three District Ford F-450 chassis cabs for the Operations department.

BACKGROUND:

Trucks #322, #324, and #425 had originally been budgeted for replacement during Fiscal Year 2023/24. Due to vehicle shortages, the completely upfitted and ready-to-utilize vehicles were unavailable. Therefore, the District took advantage of an opportunity to purchase available chassis cabs, in an effort to source the much-needed replacements for the District's fleet. Three Ford F-450 chassis cabs were received during Fiscal Year 2024/25, after being delayed for a year due to manufacturer shortages.

This upfitting proposal includes the purchase and installation of the necessary equipment on those chassis' cabs. Each of the three chassis cabs will receive an 11' stainless steel dump body with trunnion mount, telescopic hoist, a stainless steel, under tailgate, direct-drive salt spreader, a 9'6" Western MVP snowplow, a 2.5" receiver hitch, top mount and corner safety strobe-light package with power distribution panel, and DOT-required marker lights and reflecting striping, at a cost of \$71,354 per truck, a total cost of \$214,062.

Henderson Products, Inc. is a qualified distributor through National Purchasing Partners Government (NPPG), a cooperative purchasing group that satisfies the public bid requirements. NPPG has recently become more competitive, compared to other governmental procurement options, and allows the District to recognize a combined \$16,125 of savings compared to the retail price.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$215,070 have been approved for fiscal year 2025/26 in account 01-21-24-7010, Fleet/Trades Automotive Equipment. Funds will be available as of July 1, 2025, to sufficiently cover the total cost of \$214,062.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending the Committee approve the upfitting of three Ford F-450 chassis cabs with dump bodies, hydraulics, salt spreaders, and snowplows, as presented, from Henderson Products, Inc. of Huntley, Illinois, for a total cost of \$214,062.

ATTACHMENTS:

Quotation



HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 1
Quote #176323
Rev #116

To: Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Attn:

Quote Date: 6/12/2025
Valid Until: 9/10/2025
NPPGov Contract# PS22170
NPPGov #: PLACEHOLDER

Quoted:

Forest Preserve District of Kane County MK3 TGS WESTERN PLOW

Quoted By: Chris Fack

Phone: 847-836-4996

Cell: 847-754-5035

Fax: 563-927-7108

Email: cfack@hendersonproducts.com

Henderson Products is pleased to present the following quote. Please contact us if you have any questions.

Mark III utility sized single axle dump body

Body Length: 11' body length

Side / Tailgate Height: 18" side height / 24" tailgate height 4.3/5.8 yd

Hoist Type: Telescopic hoist, trunion mount (Req's Min 2000 PSI)

Hoist Cylinder: CS 85-4.5-3 double acting cylinder ILO standard

Install Cylinder and Subframe: Yes

Side Construction: Double Wall 12 ga FIXED Sides

Optional Sides/Ends Materials: 201SS sides and ends

Optional Floor Materials: 3/16" AR400 floor ILO std grade 50

Tailgate Style: Standard Dump Tailgate-Requires Pin Removal for Lay Down

Headsheet Type: Straight headsheet with integral 53" cabshield clearance

Integral Cabshield Notice: !!!DEALER TO VERIFY CHASSIS CAB CLEARANCE PRIOR TO ORDER!!!

Option 1 Description: 2 fwd, 1 ea side, 2 rear facing

TGS salt / sand spreader

TROUGH MATERIAL: 201SS

AUGER SIZE AND TYPE: 6" dia. auger, direct drive

MOUNTING BRACKETS: Standard Mount Kit 96" Width

Installation Workup

Facility: IDC-IL

Chassis Delivery To Henderson: Truck Dealer/Customer Delivers

Completed Truck Delivery Method: Henderson Delivers (100 miles or less)

Chassis Make: Ford

Chassis Model Yr: 2025

Chassis Model: F450

Useable CA/CT: 84in.

Front Plow Type: Western/Fisher Type Plow

Western/Fisher Plow Spec: Western Plow MVP 3 9ft.6in.

Plow Options 1: Halogen Plow Lights



National
Purchasing
Partners
Government
Since 2005





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 2
Quote #176323
Rev #116

Plow Options 2: **Snow Deflector**

Dump Body Type: **Mark Three**
Floor Length: **11' floor length**
Hoist Type: **Telescopic Hoist w/ Subframe**
Cylinder Type: **Double Acting**
Body Material (Sides/ends): **Stainless Steel Type Body Material**
Cabshield Install: **Supplied/Installed @ Factory (sales to order w/ unit)**
Shovel Holder: **(1) IDC Supl'd Spring Loaded SS Shovel Holder w/ SS brckt**
Shovel Holder Loc (1): **Passenger side headsheet**

Body Spec Notes:

Spreader Type: **TGS**
TGS Drive Type: **Hydraulic Drive**
TGS Spinner Configuration: **Single Spinner Install**
TGS Body Type: **Standard straight gate body install**
TGS mounting type: **STD TGS brackets (supplied with unit)**
HYD QD Mount Brackets: **Stainless Steel QD Mount in front of dump body bolster**

Chassis Accessories: **Yes (SELECT RELATED OPTIONS BELOW)**
Mudflaps (Rear): **Swinging w/Logo**
Mudflap Type (Rear): **36" Swinging, SS (with LOGO)**
Fenders: **Front Quarter Fenders, Poly (standard)**
Pintle Plate: **Yes (select from options below)**
Pintle Plate Configuration: **1 Ton, 5/8" Plate, 2.5" Recvr (w/3LTC)**
Pintle Plate D-Rings: **Qty (2) 5/8" D-rings**
Trailer Plug (1): **7 Pin Trailer Plug, Truck end 7-Way RV,new style (municipal)**
Truck Wash: **Complete Truck Wash/Clean/Vac 1**
Warranty: **Standard 1 Year Warranty**
Inspection: **Walk-around meeting only**
Reflective Tape: **Reflective Tape, Henderson Logo (60' Linear)**

Electrical: **Yes (SELECT RELATED OPTIONS BELOW)**
Power Distribution Panel: **Power Distribution Panel**
Worklight(s) QTY: **(QTY 1) Work Light (Select type below)**
Worklight (1) Type: **LED, Worklight, 4in Round (Optilux)**
Worklight (1) Gen Location: **Rear Spinner**
Cabshield Warning Light Qty: **Qty 6 Lights (Order Holes with Unit)**
Cabshield Warning Lights: **QTY 6, 6" LED Oval Strobes, Amber (order holes w/unit)**
Cabshield Lighting Harness: **Cabshield Warning Lights Only (qty 2-6)**
Rear Dump Bolster (S/T/T): **LED S/T/T/BU, MK3, Grote harness light kit**
OEM Light Remount: **TBD @ Prebuild**
Rear Dump Bolster Strobes: **6" LED Oval Strobes, Amber, 1 PR, (order holes w/unit)**
Back up alarm: **Backup Alarm, 97db**
Body up switch/light: **Supplied with Hydraulics, IDC install**
Backbone & Wire Standoffs: **10' Backbone (For SA)**



**National
Purchasing
Partners
Government**
Since 2005





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 3
Quote #176323
Rev #116

Camera: **Camera supplied with chassis**

Electrical Spec Notes:

Hydraulics: **1 ton package**

Hydraulic System Type: **Central Hydraulic System (Transmission Mnt)**

System Spec/Quote: **QT001-2037796-1**

Valve Enclosure Type: **Supplied With Hydraulics**

SS Tubing Upgrade: **1 Ton Kit (w/spreader)**

Quick Coupler Upgrade: **Standard Quick Couplers**

Hyd Options 1: **SWITCH KIT, PROXIMITY 148599**

Hydraulics Notes:

Force America DS System
5100 Spreader Controller
Open Loop System

Central Hydraulics To Run

Hoist
Auger
Spinner

Western Plow will be electric over hydraulic

Original package price: \$76,090.00

Total package w/applicable NPPGov discount: \$70,715.00

Freight: \$639.00

Package(s): 3

Total: \$214,062.00

Sales tax may apply to this order but is not included in the package total. If you are tax exempt, please submit your exemption certificate to finance@hendersonproducts.com.

Due to the volatility in material costs and chassis delays, pricing is subject to change at time of manufacturing and/or upfit.

Signed: _____ Date: _____

Quote notes:

Henderson offers a deposit program with additional discounts. Please contact your Henderson sales representative for more details.



**National
Purchasing
Partners
Government**
Since 2005





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 4
Quote #176323
Rev #116

All Terms and Conditions Apply. Terms of Sale Document available at:
http://www.hendersonproducts.com/assets/Terms_of_Sale.pdf



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 26, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Land Acquisition Committee

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning and Land Protection

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of an Intergovernmental Easement Agreement between the Forest Preserve District of Kane County and the Village of Carpentersville

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider an intergovernmental easement agreement between the Forest Preserve District of Kane County and the Village of Carpentersville for the installation and maintenance of a stormwater outfall conveyance system at the Fox River Shores Forest Preserve in Carpentersville.

BACKGROUND:

The Village of Carpentersville is seeking to acquire a permanent easement for stormwater management. The permanent easement will allow the Village of Carpentersville to construct and maintain a stormwater conveyance system for the newly permitted Habitat for Humanity development at the northeast intersection of Kings and Algonquin Roads. The proposed intergovernmental easement agreement permits the Village of Carpentersville to construct and maintain a stormwater structure through the Fox River Shores Forest Preserve and under the Fox River Trail, to serve as the stormwater outfall for the Habitat for Humanity development.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

There is no financial impact to the District associated with the intergovernmental easement agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approving the intergovernmental easement agreement as presented with the Village of Carpentersville, for the construction and maintenance of a stormwater conveyance system at Fox River Shores Forest Preserve.

ATTACHMENTS:

County Location Map

Forest Preserve Site Plan

Easement Agreement

Plat of Easement

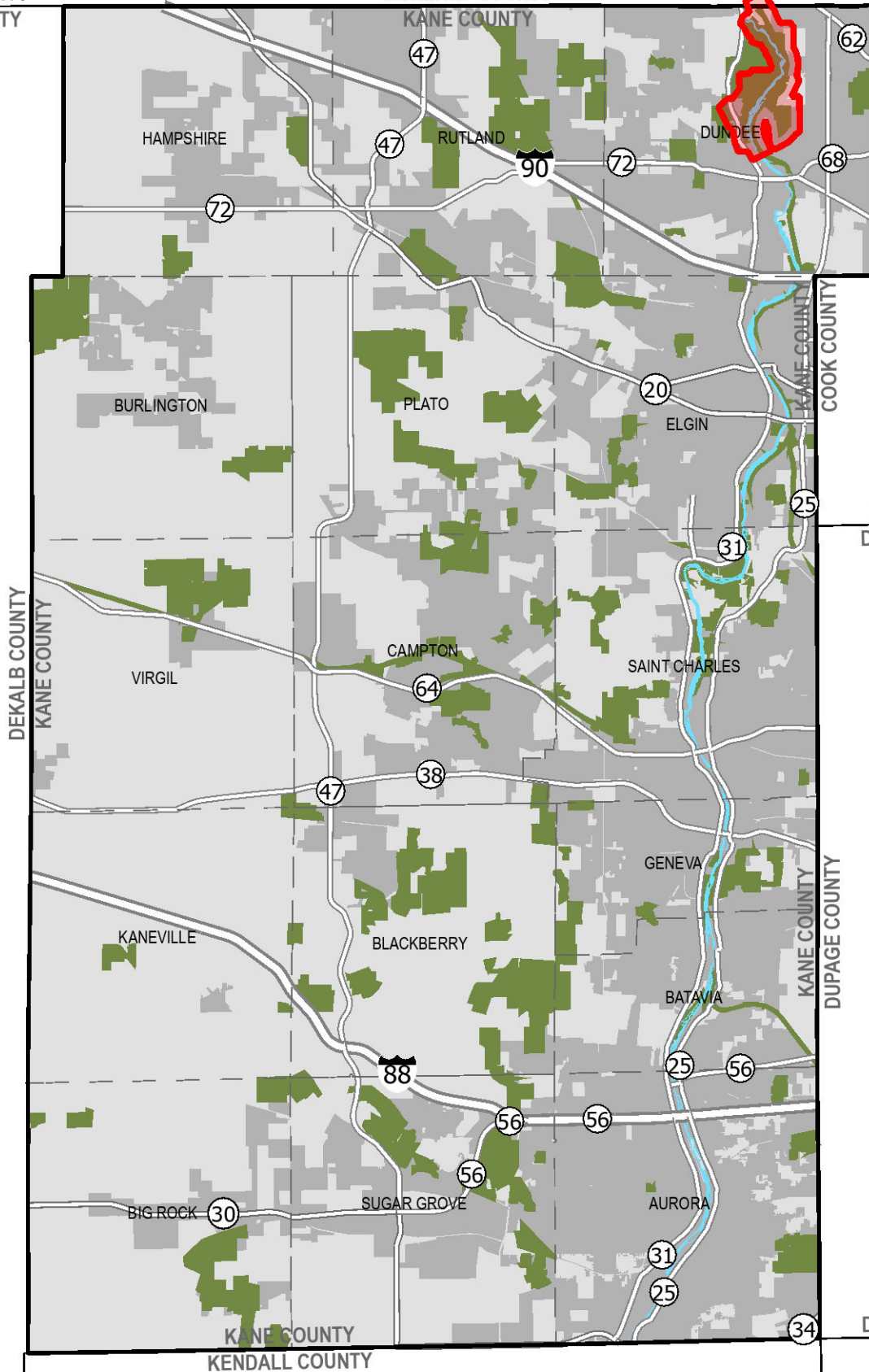
Fox River Shores F.P.

County Location Map
Carpentersville, IL

MCHENRY COUNTY
DEKALB COUNTY

MCHENRY COUNTY

KANE COUNTY



COOK COUNTY
DUPAGE COUNTY

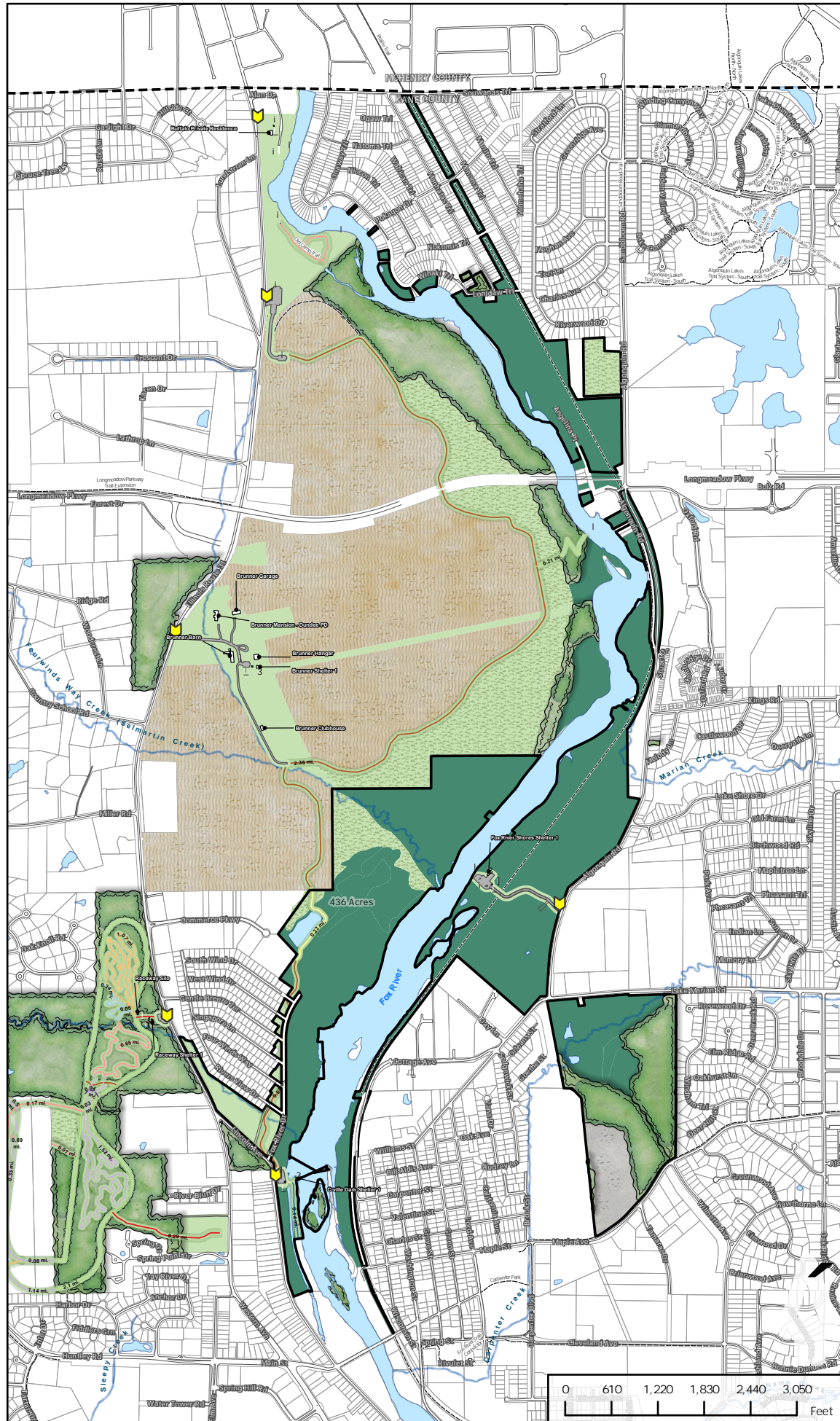


- Townships
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities



DUPAGE COUNTY
WILL COUNTY

Fox River Shores Forest Preserve

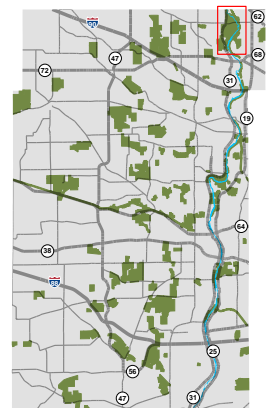


- Entrance
- Model Aircraft/Drone Field
- Equestrian Area
- Off-Leash Dog Area
- RV Campground
- Camp Sites
- Kiosk
- Parking
- Shelter
- Restroom
- Boat Launch
- Forest Preserve Road
- Forest Preserve Boundary
- Cropland
- Grassland
- Mowed Land
- Shrubland
- Wetland
- Woodland
- Entry Trail, Asphalt
- Fox River Shores Trail, Asphalt
- Fox River Shores Trail, Limestone
- River Trail, Asphalt
- Shelter Trail, Asphalt
- Kane County Bike Trails

701 North Williams Rd
Carpentersville, IL 60110

Information: (630) 232-5980
www.kaneforest.com
Hours: Daily, Sunrise-Sunset

Updated 1/25/2023



INTERGOVERNMENTAL EASEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
OF KANE COUNTY AND THE VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE

This Grant of Easement ("Agreement") made this __ day of __, 2025, by and between the FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Grantor"), and the VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE, an Illinois Municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "Village" and "Grantee"), The Grantor and Grantee are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of certain real property situated in the County of Kane, State of Illinois, known as the 'Fox River Trail in the Village of Carpentersville, as depicted and described in the Plat of Easements prepared by WT Group LLC, dated April 9, 2025, attached hereto as Exhibits A and made a part hereof by this reference ("Subject Parcels"). The easements depicted on Exhibit A are parts of Parcels No. (03-11-301-002; & 03-10-400-016) which parcels were conveyed under a deed of conveyance to the Grantor; and

WHEREAS, the Village desires to obtain from the Grantor, and Grantor agrees to grant to the Village, Permanent Easements (collectively referred to as 'Easement Areas') for storm water management purposes within the Subject Parcels as described in Exhibit 'A' attached here to and forming a Permanent Easement for the purposes of the construction and maintenance of a storm water outfall conveyance system in the Easement Areas as described in 'Site improvement plans' for Habitat for Humanity Development outfall conveyance system; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to the granting of such easements to the Village for such purposes and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the acceptance of this grant by the Village and for other good and valuable consideration, the Grantor grants to the Village a right in, over, along and under the Permanent and Temporary Easement for the purposes of construction, replacing, removing, maintaining and using the easements for storm water conveyance system, subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The Village shall have the right to construct, repair, maintain and replace a storm water conveyance system within the Permanent Easement. The storm water conveyance system structure shall be constructed, repaired, replaced, maintained and used in a workmanlike manner.
2. The Village shall immediately following construction or maintenance of the storm water conveyance system, remove or cause to be removed from the Easement Areas, all debris, surplus material and construction equipment, leaving such Easement Areas in a neat and presentable condition. The Village shall further have a continuing obligation to restore promptly to a level surface any portion of those

Easement Areas that may settle and to restore the Easement Areas to their original condition as existed immediately prior to the exercise of the easement rights granted herein as is reasonably practicable; provided, however, that Village shall not be obligated to replace or repair any trees, bushes, shrubs, or other plant material that are removed by either of them during the exercise of the easement rights granted herein. Village agrees, however, to use reasonably practicable efforts to minimize the removal of such plant material.

3. The Village shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the Easement Areas for the purposes of construction, repair, replacement and maintenance and to otherwise exercise the easement rights granted herein.
4. The Village shall have the right from time to time to trim and cut down and clear away any and all trees and brush now or hereafter on the Permanent Easement or overhanging the Permanent Easement that, in the opinion of the Village, may interfere with the use and operation of the storm water conveyance system.
5. Grantor reserves the right to use the Easement Areas and to grant other and further easements to third parties for all purposes that will not interfere with full enjoyment of the rights granted by this instrument; provided, however, the Grantor shall not erect or construct any building or shelter, nor shall Grantor plant any trees, on the Easement Areas without the prior written consent of Village. Grantor shall also not grant any additional easements over the Easement Areas which unreasonably interfere with full enjoyment of the rights granted by this instrument.
6. The Permanent Easement shall be limited in its scope of use to the provision of storm water conveyance system and appurtenances thereto as described in Exhibit B: (Site improvement plans for Habitat for Humanity Development outfall conveyance system).
7. The Village for itself, its agents and independent contractors, hereby agrees to indemnify and hold Grantor and its successors harmless from third party claims for personal injuries or property damage arising directly as a result of their respective work in the Easement Areas during construction or during any subsequent maintenance or repair thereof. Village further agree to indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from any and all liens placed against the Easement Areas arising from said construction, maintenance or repair activities conducted by or through such party.
8. That no amendment, revision or modification hereof shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by all Parties hereto.

9. That this Agreement and Exhibits attached hereto constitute the entire agreement between the Parties and is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the Parties' agreement, and it supersedes all prior and concurrent promises, representations, proposals, negotiations, discussions and agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof.
10. That this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.
11. That Village may utilize the services of third party contractors, employees, homeowners associations, or other agents to perform work in the Easement Premises. The subject work will be contracted for by private developers and dedicated to Village, as the case might be, upon completion and acceptance.
12. That Grantor hereby represents and warrants to Village that it is the fee simple title holder of the Subject Parcels and that it has the full power and authority to enter into and make the agreements provided herein.
13. That this Agreement shall be binding on the parties hereto, their successors and permitted assigns and shall run with the land.
14. That this Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
15. That this Agreement shall be recorded by Village at the Village's cost with the Kane County Recorder.

SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be signed and delivered by their respective authorized agents the day and year first above-written.

GRANTOR:

FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF
KANE COUNTY

By: _____
Bill Lenert, President

ATTEST:

Mohammad Iqbal, Secretary

GRANTEE:

VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE

By: _____
John M. Skillman, Village President

ATTEST:

Caryn Minor, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 : S.S.
COUNTY OF KANE)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County of Kane and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Bill Lenert, personally known to me to be the President of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, an Illinois Forest Preserve District, and Mohammad Iqbal, personally known to me to be the Secretary of said District, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such President and Secretary, they signed and delivered the said instrument as President and Secretary of said District.

Given under my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 2025.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 : S.S.
COUNTY OF K A N E)

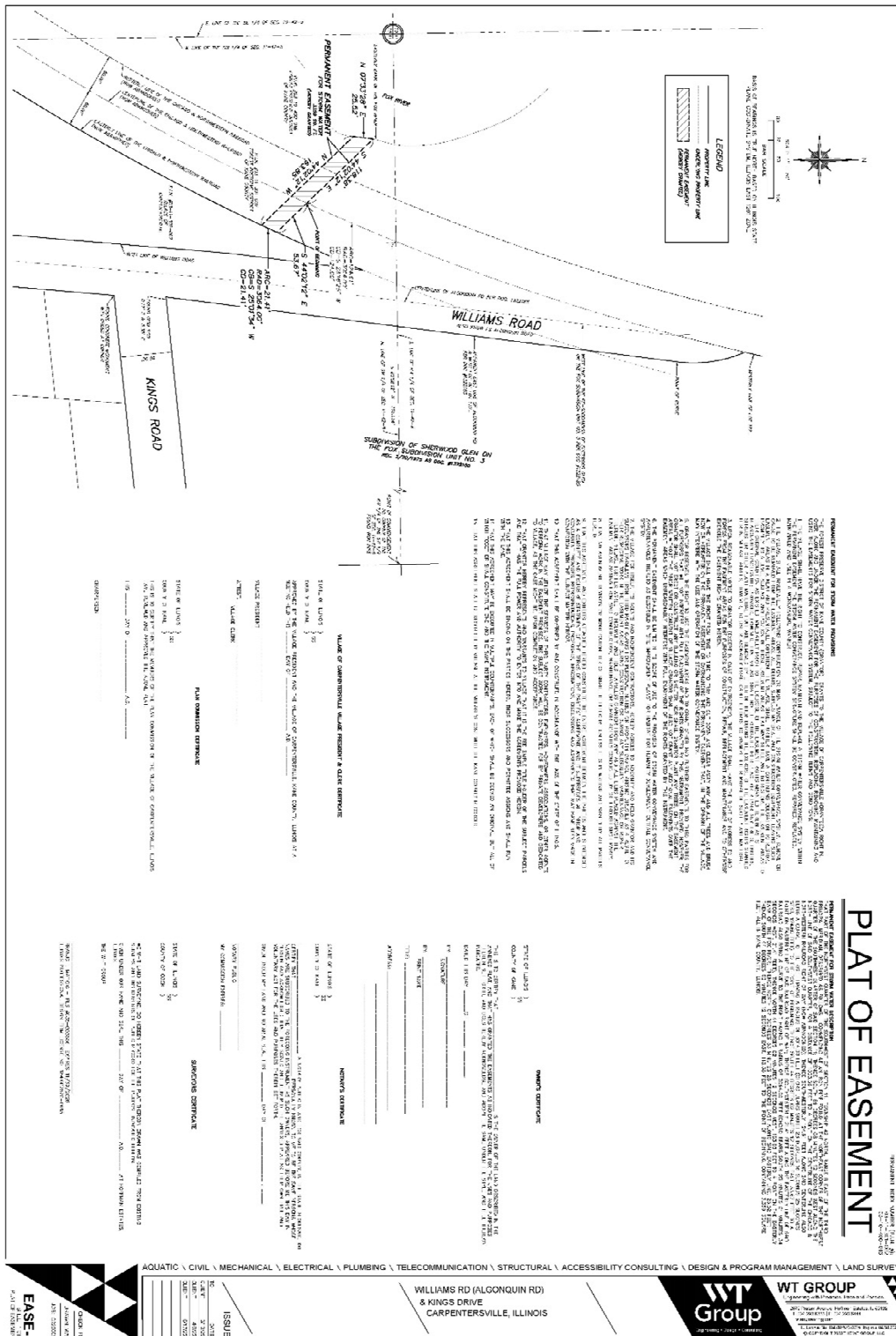
I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that John M. Skillman, personally known to me to be the President of the Village of Carpentersville, and Caryn Minor, personally known to me to be the Clerk of said Village, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such President and Clerk, they signed and delivered the said instrument as the President and Clerk of said Village.

Given under my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 2025.

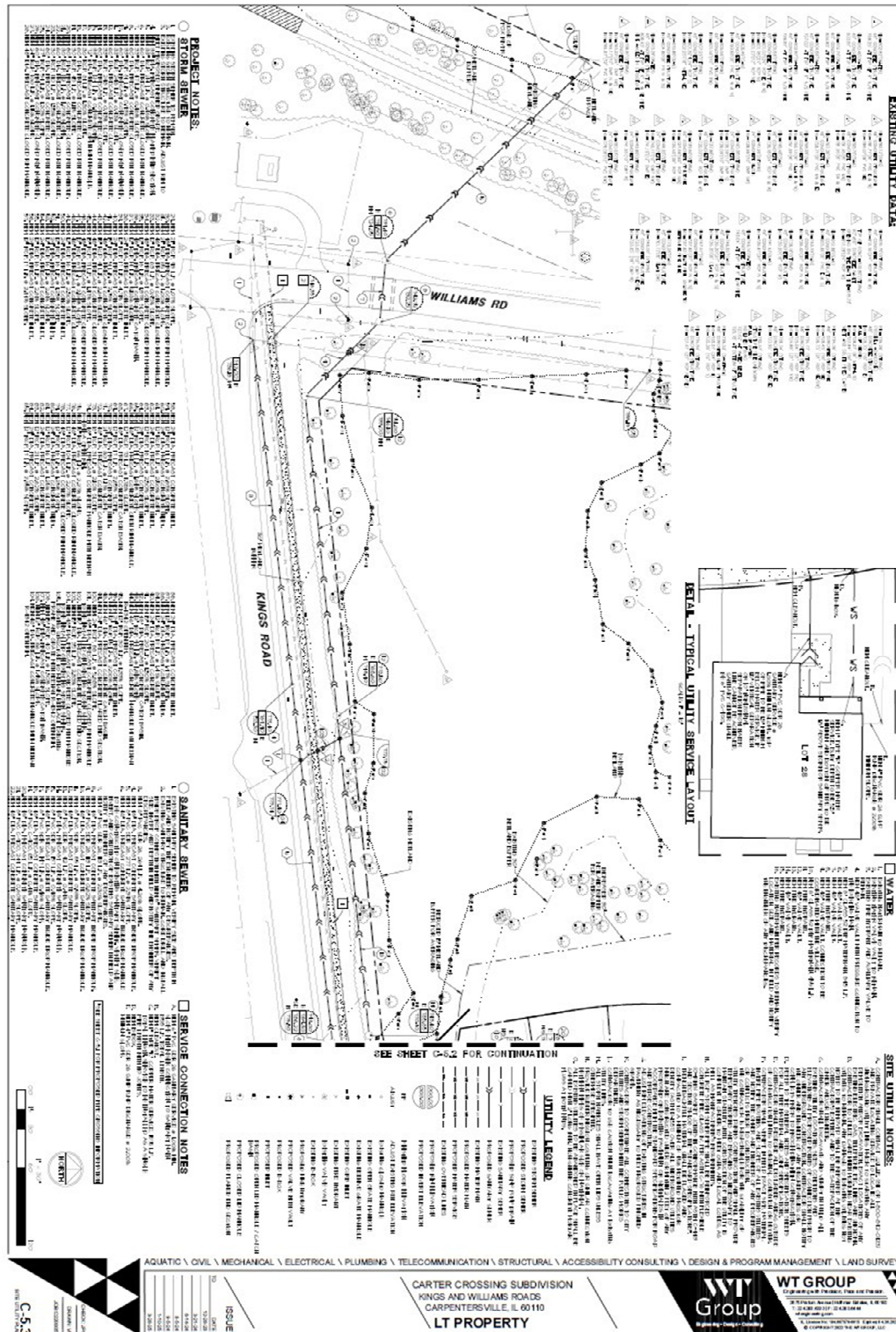
Notary Public

My Commission Expires _____

See Plat of Easement Attached Hereto as Exhibit A



Site improvement plans for Habitat for Humanity Development outfall conveyance system



PLAT OF EASEMENT

PERMANENT EASEMENT FOR STORM WATER DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT AN IRON PIPE FOUND AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1053.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF THE CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY (NOW ABANDONED); THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 124.61 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE ALSO BEING A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 3014.00 FEET (CHORD BEARS SOUTH 23 DEGREES 16 SECONDS 25 SECONDS WEST, 124.60 FEET) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST, 53.67 FEET TO A POINT ON EASTERLY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 21.41 FEET ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD ALSO BEING A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 3064.00 FEET (CHORD BEARS SOUTH 25 MINUTES 01 MINUTES 34 SECONDS WEST, 21.41 FEET); THENCE NORTH 44 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST, 163.85 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY BANK OF THE FOX RIVER; THENCE NORTH 07 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 28 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 25.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST, 118.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 3,359 SQUARE FEET, ALL IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PERMANENT EASEMENT FOR STORM WATER PROVISIONS

THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY (GRANTOR) GRANTS TO THE VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE (GRANTEE) A RIGHT IN, OVER, ALONG AND UNDER THE PERMANENT EASEMENT FOR THE PURPOSES OF CONSTRUCTION, REPLACING, REMOVING, MAINTAINING AND USING THE EASEMENTS FOR STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM, SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. THE VILLAGE SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CONSTRUCT, REPAIR, MAINTAIN AND REPLACE A STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM WITHIN THE PERMANENT EASEMENT. THE STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM STRUCTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, REPAIRED, REPLACED, MAINTAINED AND USED IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER.
2. THE VILLAGE SHALL IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE OF THE STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM, REMOVE OR CAUSE TO BE REMOVED FROM THE EASEMENT AREAS, ALL DEBRIS, SURPLUS MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, LEAVING SUCH EASEMENT AREAS IN A NEAT AND PRESENTABLE CONDITION. THE VILLAGE SHALL FURTHER HAVE A CONTINUING OBLIGATION TO RESTORE PROMPTLY TO A LEVEL SURFACE ANY PORTION OF THOSE EASEMENT AREAS THAT MAY SETTLE AND TO RESTORE THE EASEMENT AREAS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AS EXISTED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE EXERCISE OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN AS IS REASONABLY PRACTICABLE; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT VILLAGE SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO REPLACE OR REPAIR ANY TREES, BUSHES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER PLANT MATERIAL THAT ARE REMOVED BY EITHER OF THEM DURING THE EXERCISE OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN. VILLAGE AGREES, HOWEVER, TO USE REASONABLY PRACTICABLE EFFORTS TO MINIMIZE THE REMOVAL OF SUCH PLANT MATERIAL.
3. UPON REASONABLE NOTICE TO GRANTOR (EXCEPT IN CASE OF EMERGENCY), THE VILLAGE SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS TO AND EGRESS FROM THE EASEMENT AREAS FOR THE PURPOSES OF CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AND TO OTHERWISE EXERCISE THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN.
4. THE VILLAGE SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT FROM TIME TO TIME TO TRIM AND CUT DOWN AND CLEAR AWAY ANY AND ALL TREES AND BRUSH NOW OR HEREAFTER ON THE PERMANENT EASEMENT OR OVERHANGING THE PERMANENT EASEMENT THAT, IN THE OPINION OF THE VILLAGE, MAY INTERFERE WITH THE USE AND OPERATION OF THE STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM.
5. GRANTOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO USE THE EASEMENT AREAS AND TO GRANT OTHER AND FURTHER EASEMENTS TO THIRD PARTIES FOR ALL PURPOSES THAT WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH FULL ENJOYMENT OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THIS INSTRUMENT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THE GRANTOR SHALL NOT ERECT OR CONSTRUCT ANY BUILDING OR SHELTER, NOR SHALL GRANTOR PLANT ANY TREES, ON THE EASEMENT AREAS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF VILLAGE. GRANTOR SHALL ALSO NOT GRANT ANY ADDITIONAL EASEMENTS OVER THE EASEMENT AREAS WHICH UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH FULL ENJOYMENT OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THIS INSTRUMENT.
6. THE PERMANENT EASEMENT SHALL BE LIMITED IN ITS SCOPE OF USE TO THE PROVISION OF STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES THERETO AS DESCRIBED IN 'SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS' FOR HABITAT FOR HUMANITY DEVELOPMENT OUTFALL CONVEYANCE SYSTEM
7. THE VILLAGE FOR ITSELF, ITS AGENTS AND INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD GRANTOR AND ITS SUCCESSORS HARMLESS FROM THIRD PARTY CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL INJURIES OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING DIRECTLY AS A RESULT OF THEIR RESPECTIVE WORK IN THE EASEMENT AREAS DURING CONSTRUCTION OR DURING ANY SUBSEQUENT MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR THEREOF. VILLAGE FURTHER AGREE TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS GRANTOR FROM ANY AND ALL LIENS PLACED AGAINST THE EASEMENT AREAS ARISING FROM SAID CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY OR THROUGH SUCH PARTY.
8. THAT NO AMENDMENT, REVISION OR MODIFICATION HEREOF SHALL BE EFFECTIVE UNLESS IT IS IN WRITING AND SIGNED BY ALL PARTIES HERETO.
9. THAT THIS AGREEMENT AND EXHIBITS ATTACHED HERETO CONSTITUTE THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND IS INTENDED AS A COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE TERMS OF THE PARTIES' AGREEMENT, AND IT SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR AND CONCURRENT PROMISES, REPRESENTATIONS, PROPOSALS, NEGOTIATIONS, DISCUSSIONS AND AGREEMENTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.
10. THAT THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.
11. THAT VILLAGE MAY UTILIZE THE SERVICES OF THIRD PARTY CONTRACTORS, EMPLOYEES, HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATIONS, OR OTHER AGENTS TO PERFORM WORK IN THE EASEMENT AREAS. THE SUBJECT WORK WILL BE CONTRACTED FOR BY PRIVATE DEVELOPERS AND DEDICATED TO VILLAGE, AS THE CASE MIGHT BE, UPON COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE.
12. THAT GRANTOR HEREBY REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS TO VILLAGE THAT IT IS THE FEE SIMPLE TITLE HOLDER OF THE SUBJECT PARCELS AND THAT IT HAS THE FULL POWER AND AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AND MAKE THE AGREEMENTS PROVIDED HEREIN.
13. THAT THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE BINDING ON THE PARTIES HERETO, THEIR SUCCESSORS AND PERMITTED ASSIGNS AND SHALL RUN WITH THE LAND.
14. THAT THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE EXECUTED IN MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS, EACH OF WHICH SHALL BE DEEMED AN ORIGINAL, BUT ALL OF WHICH TOGETHER SHALL CONSTITUTE ONE AND THE SAME INSTRUMENT.
15. THAT THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE RECORDED BY VILLAGE AT THE VILLAGE'S COST WITH THE KANE COUNTY RECORDER.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT _____ IS THE OWNER OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT, AND THAT HAS GRANTED THE EASEMENTS AS INDICATED THEREON, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH, AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

DATED THIS DAY _____ OF _____, _____

BY: _____
SIGNATURE

BY: _____
PRINT NAME

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

NOTARY'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY, IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO CERTIFY THAT _____ PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH OWNERS, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE ANNEXED PLAT AS THEIR OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF COOK)

WE W-T LAND SURVEYING, DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS PLAT THEREON DRAWN WAS COMPILED FROM EXISTING SURVEYS AND INSTRUMENTS OF PUBLIC RECORD FOR THE PURPOSE INDICATED HEREON.

GIVEN UNDER OUR HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. _____ AT HOFFMAN ESTATES, ILLINOIS.

THE W-T GROUP

FRANJO I. MATIJC - PLS #035-003556 EXPIRES 11/30/2026
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184.007570-0015

CHECK: FIM

DRAWN: MWO

JOB: C2200054

EASE-1
SHEET 1 OF 1
PLAT OF EASEMENT

WILLIAMS RD (ALGONQUIN RD)

& KINGS DRIVE

CARPENTERSVILLE, ILLINOIS

WT GROUP
Engineering with Precision, Pace and Passion.
2975 Pulaski Avenue | Williams Estates, IL 60192
224.200.1533 | F: 224.220.6444
wtengineering.com
© COPYRIGHT 2025 THE WT GROUP, LLC

WT Group
Engineering • Design • Consulting

AQUATIC \ CIVIL \ MECHANICAL \ ELECTRICAL \ PLUMBING \ TELECOMMUNICATION \ STRUCTURAL \ DESIGN & PROGRAM MANAGEMENT \ LAND SURVEY

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3167

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) SCHULTE XH1500 MOWER FOR THE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, to authorize a purchase of a replacement 15-foot mow deck for use by the Natural Resource Management Department; and

WHEREAS, the District utilized the Sourcwell Joint Purchasing Program to secure a 32% reduction to the MSRP for the mow deck; and

WHEREAS, the local authorized Schulte Dealer is German-Bliss Inc. of Princeville, IL; and

WHEREAS, the purchase price is \$45,171.60.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, that the purchase of one (1) Schulte XH1500 from German-Bliss Inc. of Princeville, IL for a total cost not to exceed \$45,171.60 be, and hereby is, accepted and approved.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 8th day of July, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 26, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Planning and Utilization Committee

FROM: Patrick Chess, Director of Natural Resources
Ben Haberthur, Executive Director

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of the Purchase of a Schulte XH1500 Mow Deck for the Natural Resource Management Department

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of awarding the purchase of one (1) Schulte XH1500 mow deck to German-Bliss Equipment Inc. of Princeville, IL.

BACKGROUND:

Based on the District's replacement schedule, one (1) Schulte XH1500 mow deck was approved for replacement in the 2025/26 budget. The Natural Resource Management department currently owns and operates two Schulte XH1500 mow decks. These decks are 15-feet wide with dual batwings, and are pulled behind large tractors, across the landscape. Primarily, these mowers are utilized to control herbaceous biennial and annual weeds, like sweet clover and wild parsnip. Additionally, they are instrumental in the creation of burn breaks in the fall and spring.

The current mow decks were originally purchased in 2001 and 2004, making them 24 and 21 years old and approaching the end of their life expectancy. After 20 years of hard work, busting through brush and bouncing across the uneven prairies, both units are starting to experience increased maintenance issues. These range from hydraulic malfunctions to broken blades, gear boxes, and jumpers. The replacement of one mower will allow staff to focus repair efforts on the second unit, while ensuring that at least one tractor is mowing at all times.

We are requesting the utilization of the Sourcewell Joint Purchasing Program for the purchase of the replacement mow deck. German-Bliss Equipment Inc. of Princeville, IL is an authorized Sourcewell dealer. Schulte has a Sourcewell contract providing a 32% reduction off of MSRP for the mower. As the attached quotation reflects, the total purchase price is \$45,171.60.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$46,000.00 were budgeted in the 2025/26 fiscal year for the replacement mower. Sufficient funds totaling \$51,000.00 are available in the Account #01-31-31-7020, for this expense totaling \$45,171.60.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Committee approve the purchase of one (1) Schulte XH1500 mow deck from German-Bliss Inc. of Princeville, IL, for a total cost of \$45,171.60.

ATTACHMENTS: *Quotation*
Schulte XH1500 Product Detail



CUSTOMER QUOTE

XH1500 SERIES 5 ROTARY CUTTER

Bill To:

Ship To:

Forest Preserve Kane County
1996 S. Kirk Rd.
Geneva, IL 60134
Mesissa Caranno 630-208-8663
Sourcewell # 156130 carannomesissa@kaneforest.com

Supporting Dealer: German-Bliss Equipment Inc.
624 W. Spring St.
Princeville, IL 61559
Dealer to PDI, Warranty Register, Deliver
Greg German 309-231-0950 ggerman@germanbliss.com

Federal ID#:

Federal ID#:

REQUESTED SHIP DATE: Next Available Run (Dec 10 -Jan 12, 2026)

SHIP VIA: Best Way

CUSTOMER PO#: Greg

REP PO#: Matt

DUE DATE: Net 30

REP INFO: Krieg Sales

SALESPERSON: Glenn Brewster

PROD RUN: C350-007

DATE: 6-Jun-25

SHIPPING TERMS: DAP DESTINATION

DISCOUNT

32%

QTY

PART #

DESCRIPTION

USA LIST

QUOTE/NET

1	C350-100	XH Series 5 Base Unit (Required)	23,663.00	16,090.84
1	C350-200	Basic 15' Unit C/W Half Length Front Belting (Required)	18,234.00	12,399.12
REQUIRED PICK FOR NORTH AMERICA				
1	S000-160	XH1500 Series 5 Safety Light Kit	876.00	595.68
1	C350-NA	North American/Aust Destination Kit (Required)	67.00	45.56
1	C301-830	ISO Couplers (Required)	79.00	53.72
CHOOSE HYDRAULIC OPTION (REQUIRED)				
1	C350-805	Independent Double Acting Hose Kit OR	415.00	282.20
	C350-810	Double Acting Hose Kit - "Teed" - for tractors w/ 2 valve banks	374.00	
CHOOSE A DRIVE PACK				
	C350-705	CW Rotation Center 540 RPM (Std. Rotation)	7,695.00	
	C350-715	CW Rotation Center 1000 RPM (Std. Rotation)	7,695.00	
1	C350-700	OR CCW Rotation on Center 540 RPM (Non Std Rotation)	7,695.00	5,232.60
	C350-710	OR CCW Rotation on Center 1000 RPM (Non Std. Rotation)	7,695.00	
CHOOSE A HITCH				
	C350-196	Non CV Equal Angle Hitch C/W 540 RPM Shaft	3,382.00	
Move down to blade option if C350-196 is selected!				
1	C350-180	Trailing Hitch CV style OR	1,096.00	745.28
CHOOSE A CV SHAFT				
1	340-870WG	CV Shaft, 540 RPM OR	1,880.00	1,278.40
	340-648WG	CV Shaft, 1000 RPM OR	1,557.00	
	340-658WG	CV Shaft, 1000 RPM 1 3/4" shaft	2,050.00	
CHOOSE A CLEVIS FROM BELOW				
	C000-506WG	Open Clevis (Minimum Requirement with a Flex Arm)	475.00	
1	C000-500WG	Precision Hitch (Can be used with a Flex Arm)	860.00	584.80
	C000-513WG	Solid Tongue (Can be used with a Flex Arm)	534.00	
	C000-515WG	Clevis with 2 3/16" Opening (larger)(Can be used with a Flex Arm)	600.00	
	C000-510WG	Pro Level Hitch (Can NOT be used with a Flex Arm)	677.00	
CHOOSE A BLADE OPTION				
	C350-450	Blade Kit - CW Schulte Super Suction Updraft 4" Blades	451.00	
	C350-451	Blade Kit - CCW Schulte Super Suction Updraft 4" Blades	451.00	
	C350-455	Blade Kit - CW Schulte Super Suction Updraft 5" Blades	555.00	
1	C350-456	Blade Kit - CCW Schulte Super Suction Updraft 5" Blades	555.00	377.40
CHOOSE CENTER AXLE STYLE				
1	C350-820	Walking Axles (Axles Included) OR	2,337.00	1,589.16
	C350-825	Non Walking Axles (4 Tire Kit, Axles Included) OR	1,372.00	
	C350-350	Large Tire Option - Center Section (2 Tires) (C350-350 Includes mounts & tires - Only select tires for the wing axle option)	3,651.00	
CHOOSE WING AXLE STYLE (15' UNIT)				
	C350-820	Walking Axles (Axles Included) OR	2,337.00	
1	C350-830	Non Walking Axles (2 Tire Kit, Axles Included) OR	969.00	658.92
	C350-825	Non Walking Axles (4 Tire Kit, Axles Included)	1,372.00	
CHOOSE TIRES, QTY NEEDED: 6				
	210-186WG	27 X 10.5-15 Skid Steer Tire, LEFT	492.00	
	210-187WG	27 X 10.5-15 Skid Steer Tire, RIGHT	492.00	
NOTE: If choosing skid steer tires, be sure to choose correct amount of left & right tires				
6	210-182WG	Aircraft Tire (29 x 9-15/16 Ply)	524.00	2,137.92
	210-182FWG	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire (29 x 9-15/16 Ply)	917.00	
	210-192WG	Solid Laminated Tire, 6 x 9 x 26	509.00	
OPTIONS				
	C350-540	XH1500 Series 5 Rear Half Belting Kit	569.00	
	C000-620	Toolbox Mount & Toolbox	1,285.00	
	C350-880	Right Hand Gauge Wheel Kit	904.00	
	C350-885	Left Hand Gauge Wheel Kit	904.00	
	C306-305	Flex Arm Mount	205.00	

* I acknowledge that I have ordered the equipment described on this quote.

Total Extended List / Customer Net 61,870.00
Program Discount / Net of All Discounts

\$42,071.60
\$42,071.60

C350-790

Factory Assembly

400.00

\$400.00

Dealer PDI

\$525.00

Freight (Approx.) - Factory to Dealer

1,500.00

\$1,500.00

Freight (Approx.) - Dealer to Customer

\$675.00

Total Quote List Price / Invoice

64,970.00

\$45,171.60

Customer Signature

* Freight subject to current freight costs at time of shipping

rev: mm 10/7/2024

Print Name

Date

* Shipping at Schulte Industries Ltd. Convenience

SCHULTE[®]
INDUSTRIAL GRADE

XH1500
SERIES

XH-1500/XH-1000 Rotary Cutters

Where Innovation Comes First!



Increase Your Productivity

WORLD CLASS...BUILT TO LAST

XH1500/XH1000 Series 5

FEATURES AT A GLANCE

The Schulte XH1500/XH1000 Series 5 Rotary Cutters are the latest version of Schulte's popular heavy duty rotary cutter line. They retain all of the best features of the original XH1500/XH1000 Rotary Cutters, such as tandem walking axles, heavy duty drive line and deck protection rings, while adding many new improvements.

Increased ground clearance, larger cutting chamber and increased blade tip speeds

Extra heavy duty 275hp dividerbox



Extra heavy duty Cat 6 (G8) cutter deck drive lines with large hi-torque, self-adjusting slip clutches

Internal gearbox mount reinforcement

Continuously welded, single domed, sweep-clean deck

Optional gauge wheel kit can be mounted on the left or right wing to aid in clearing road approaches during ditch mowing

Adjustable and replaceable side skirt with skid shoes that are cast and cupped to reduce scrubbing on tight turns.

Cutting chamber depth of 15 3/8" (2" greater than the Series 4) improves cutting speed and quality

All grease points on the main mower body have been eliminated, spring steel greaseable bushings are used only in the walking axles. All other major pivot points now use maintenance free, fibre wound bushings with 1 1/4" diameter pins for strength.

Oil level sight glass

Extra heavy duty, 240hp right angle gearboxes with 3" (75mm) down shaft

Wing lift tower for easier operation & increased strength

Rugged hinge line

Walking or through axles available on both centre section and wings

Extra large 10.5 X 27 skid steer tires optional 26" laminated tires or 29" foam filled tires

10' XH1000 Series 5

The totally redesigned, Series 5 XH1500 and XH1000 Rotary Cutters offer unparalleled cutting performance for demanding commercial and agricultural use. New gearboxes, increased blade tip speeds and greater space under the redesigned deck contribute to clean, quality cutting in all conditions. Depending on terrain and conditions, potential working speeds of up to 30-50% faster than our already speedy Series 4 can be achieved.

WORLD CLASS...BUILT TO LAST

Heavy Duty Drive System

Drive system consists of a traditional four gearbox arrangement with a 275 hp splitter and 240 hp down boxes, both with 1 3/4 X 20 input spline shafts. The 75 mm down shafts are splined and tapered to securely hold the pan for years of trouble-free service. The drive line includes Bondioli and Pavesi G8 (Cat 6) drive lines on the cutter, SFT H8 (Cat 6) 540 RPM CV and a SFT S6 (Cat 5) 1000 RPM CV



275hp Splitter Box with forward mounted self adjusting clutches for easy servicing



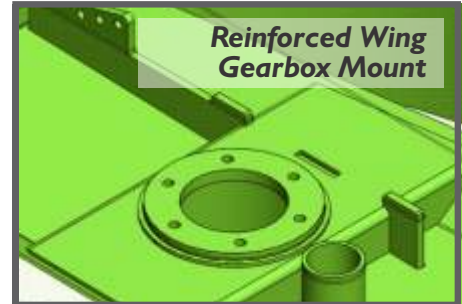
New 240hp* Right Angle Gearboxes
Extra heavy duty 1 3/4" input shafts.
3" (75mm) tapered & splined down shafts.



Gearbox Sight Glass
Lets you easily check oil levels with a glance



Reinforced Centre Gearbox Mount



Reinforced Wing Gearbox Mount



Self Adjusting, Forward Mounted Slip Clutches
Allows easy access for adjustments



Gearbox Mounts
Heavy duty gearbox mounting pads are able to handle the roughest working conditions. Gearbox bolts can be retightened from just the top side.

Stump Jumpers 1/4" thick spun & pressed formed (dynamically balanced) Stump Jumpers with Pentagon Blade Bolt design allows cutter sections to ride over obstructions. Flat 1" thick blade bar design with heavy duty 3/8" cross bracing on centre section pan helps prevent premature wear and cracking.



Blades/Options Various blade options are available from Schulte such as 4" or 5" wide Schulte Super Suction, standard suction, brush blades and shredder blades. Whatever your application, Schulte has your blade.



Pentagon Blade Bolt Bushing Our stump jumpers feature a Pentagon Blade Bolt design with C1045 replaceable bushings welded into the crossbar, ensuring years of trouble free use!
A Schulte exclusive!

Shielding Comprehensive drive line shielding allows the use of short bells on power shafts resulting in better access to grease zerks. The shielding can be easily unclipped for access to gearboxes, slip clutches and universal joints. A self-locking latch and support straps apply force under the main shield to prevent it from rattling.



Deck Rings. (Industry First) 3/8" thick formed deck rings are welded to the under side of the decks. These rings prevent the blades from damaging the deck should a blade become bent. Deck rings have been standard on the Schulte XH models since 1992.





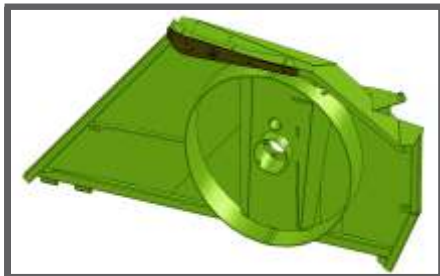
Floating Hitch

The XH-1500 Series 5 incorporates a floating hitch through the use of tension links. These links are connected from the hitch to the rear beam and are allowed to free float in one direction. This system allows the front of the cutter to easily pass over obstacles without causing damages to the tension links or putting unnecessary stress on the deck.

The Series 5 hitch is also equipped with a bolt in, replaceable 2 1/4" swivel which allows for maximum ground contouring without putting unnecessary twisting on the tractor draw bar.

Deck and Cutting Chamber

The deck of the Series 5 is single domed and continuously welded on the top. The perimeter of the deck is made from HSS square tubing to maximize strength and rigidity. The deck's cutting chamber depth is 2" greater than the Series 4, coming in at 15 3/8" deep. This increased depth combined with new gearboxes and faster blade tip speeds allow for an increase in production speed of a whopping 30-50% (depending on terrain and conditions). This has the potential to increase the amount of work taken on, reduce the amount of time worked and reduce operational hours on your tractor.



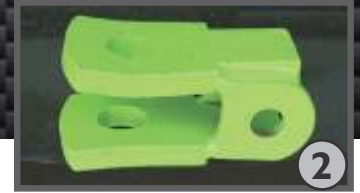
Wiper Seal

Flat surface weld area

Tough Hingeline Cast hinge with a wiper seal prevents blow through of grass and material to the top side of the deck, and improves square and flat welding area to frame.



1



2



3

Hitch Options

- 1 Precision Hitch
- 2 Standard clevis
- 3 Pro Level Hitch

The cutter can be equipped with a Schulte Precision Hitch, a standard clevis hitch or our Pro Level Hitch.



Wing Lift Tower

Designed for easier operation and increased strength, the double acting independent wing lift cylinder was designed to put less stress on wings and hinges.



Suspension Incorporates Rubber Isolators that offer low maintenance with no moving parts. The three bolts are only snugged up allowing the rubber to flex, allowing the rear beam to move smoothly up and down. This produces a more even cut over rough surfaces.



Rear Beam The centre section wheel standard uses a large 6" O.D. x 5.5" I.D tube. The lifting system is symmetrical, resulting in even loading on both sides of the centre frame. Spring steel greaseable bushings and high carbon steel pins are used in the walking axles.

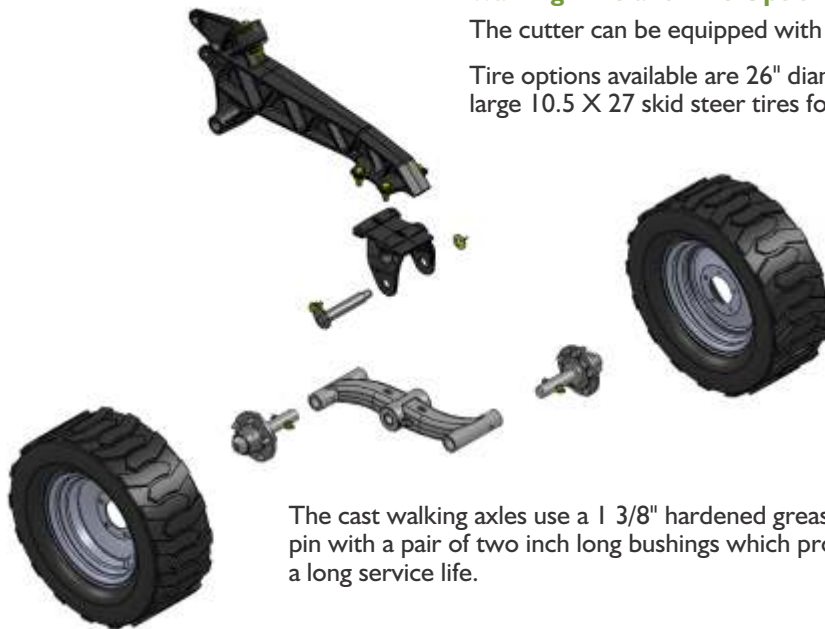


Wing Suspension with rubber isolators. Lock head pins, with maintenance-free pivot points, ensure proper lift height for the life of your Schulte cutter.

Walking Axle and Tire Options

The cutter can be equipped with walking axles or standard axles across the entire machine.

Tire options available are 26" diameter laminated tires, 29" foam or air filled aircraft tires or large 10.5 X 27 skid steer tires for increased floatation and better holding power in the ditch.



The cast walking axles use a 1 3/8" hardened greaseable pin with a pair of two inch long bushings which provide a long service life.



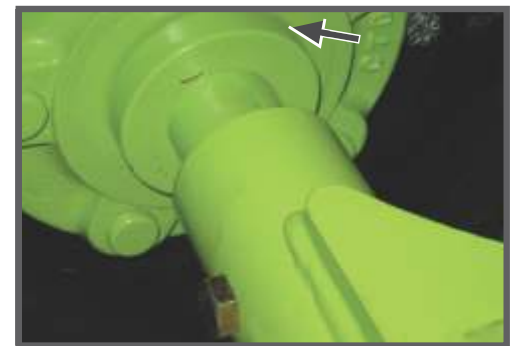
Skid Steer



Laminated



Foam or Air Filled



Metal Axles Seal Guards

The Series 5 uses bolt-in, five bolt 517 hubs and spindles with a rear steel guard for extra protection.



Phased Hydraulic Cylinders

These are standard to provide level lifting across the width of the cutter. Centre and wing sections all raise and lower together. Cutting height is controlled by the centre depth stop for one touch leveling.

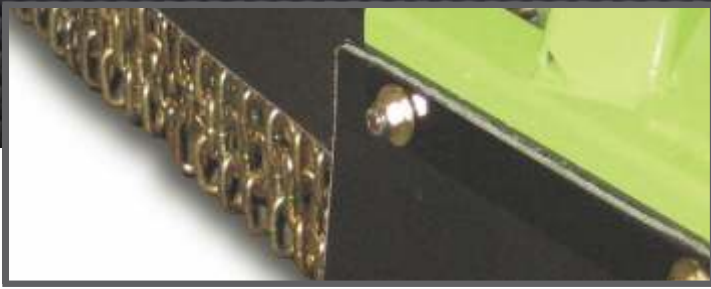


Leveling

Outer wing wheels include an adjustment screw that can be placed out of level up or down 3". This allows the cut height to be fine tuned across the machine for precision cutting along roadsides.



Optional Gauge Wheels lift the wings over obstacles such as approaches preventing damage to the wings.



Double Safety Chains with individually replaceable links and **Half Length Front Rubber Belting** which helps reduce thrown material and objects, are both standard equipment.



Wing Skids Replaceable outer wing skids are two piece, allowing for easy height adjustment. The forward section is cast and cupped to prevent gouging and scrubbing on sharp turns.



Hose Management System

Keeps hoses up and out of the way while allowing for easy turning and worry-free operation.



Hose Locations

Hoses are organized along the right of the centre frame so that shielding covers can be more easily tilted back for service access.

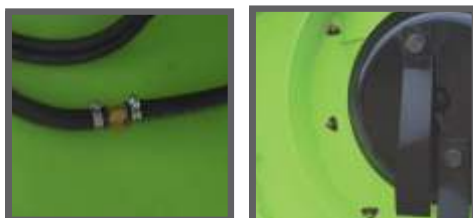


Narrow Transport Width

The NTM (Narrow Transport Mechanism) is incorporated into the centre hydraulic lock up system. The wing wheels can be tucked inside of the width of the wings when in transport mode allowing for a stable, safe and ultra narrow transport width of 89".



Eliminator Brush and Weed Suppressor
Cut and spray in one pass with the chemical application spray kit for the XH1500 rotary cutter. Spray drift is reduced because the product application occurs under the mower deck via the spinning blades.



Testimonials



XH-1500 Industrial Grade Mower

ROMAN ALBERT - (Lot Maintenance Inc. Tulsa OK)

"We were getting paid by the acre so we were always worried about production and cost per acre. We were having problems with competitive cutters. We tried the Schulte cutters and it didn't take us long to figure out that it was the cutter we wanted. We didn't realize how bad our previous cutters were until we put a Schulte on the ground."

"We think the Schulte cuts better period. It's unbelievable the quality of cut that we can get at what we would call a high rate of mowing speed. We get paid by the acre so productivity is a big deal for us, ground speed is a big deal for us. We've figured out when we look at the big picture, we go ahead and spend the money on the big tractors, and on the good cutters, by the end of the year we have recouped that investment several times over."



XH-1500 Industrial Grade Mower

ERIC NELSON - Econ Services (Saskatoon, SK)

"The XH1500 Series 5 is heavy duty, the increased space between the deck and ground allows the driver to go faster and it easily cuts through thick grass. The larger skid steer tires make the mower more stable in soft areas. The corner gauge wheel limits damage to approaches as it rolls up and picks up that side of the mower. The Series 5 mower is top of the line for my needs".



XH-1500 Industrial Grade Mower

Darryl Hammond - Hammond Land Development (Victoria, TX)

"We mow highway right of ways and pipeline right of ways, last year we ran 20 tractors, all with Schulte cutters. I've been running Schulte for about six years, probably logged over 50,000 hours on Schulte mowers. In my opinion they're the best you can buy anywhere, we've had extremely good luck with them. The oldest cutter I have is I think is nearly seven years old, it cuts as good as the four I bought last year".

"We generally start mowing the end of March, we'll ramp our mowing services up, the highway crews will start mowing in May, by the time we get there we'll have all of our machines deployed. They usually stay out until the second week of January if we have good weather".

"They're the best I've ever run, and I've tried a bunch of different varieties".

Specifications

DESCRIPTION

Cutting width
Overall width
Overall length
Overall length with walking axles
Transport width, min
Transport height
Deck thickness
Side band skirt depth
Side band skirt thickness
Weight range, approx.
Transport hitch weight, approx.
Minimum tractor HP
Recommended tractor HP
Cutting height
Ground clearance, transport
Cutting capacity
Blade overlap
Divider gearbox rating
Centre/wing gearbox rating
Blade tip speed,
Centre
Wing
Blade tip speed,
Centre
Wing
Wing working range
Wing float range
Drive Size centre and wings
540 CV
1000 CV

XH-1500 Series 5

180" (4.57m)
189" (4.80m)
198" (5.03m)
207" (5.26m)
89" (2.26m)
84" (2.13m)
7GA (3/16") (4.6mm)
15 3/8" (.39m)
1/4" (6.35mm)
6950lbs (3152kg)
2500lbs (1134kg)
70 HP (52kW)
90 HP (67kW)
1.5 to 19.25" (38 to 490mm)
18.5" (470mm) (27" tires)
5" material (127mm) with brush blade
6.5" (165mm)
275 HP (205kW)
240 HP (179kW)*
540 rpm
848 rpm, 16,286 ft/min (4964m/min)
986 rpm, 16,030 ft/min (4886m/min)
1000 rpm
850 rpm, 16,390 ft/min (4996m/min)
1002 rpm, 16,290 ft/min (4965m/min)
25° down to 90° up
25° down to 45° up
Cat 6
Cat 6
Cat 5

XH-1000 Series 5

126" (3.20m)
139" (3.53m)
198" (5.03m)
207" (5.26m)
89" (2.26m)
84" (2.13m)
7GA (3/16") (4.6mm)
15 3/8" (.39m)
1/4" (6.35mm)
6100lbs (2767kg)
2100lbs (953kg)
70 HP (52kW)
90 HP (67kW)
1.5 to 19.25" (38 to 490mm)
18.5" (470mm) (27" tires)
5" material (127mm) with brush blade
6.5" (165mm)
275 HP (205kW)
240 HP (179kW)*
540 rpm
848 rpm, 16,286 ft/min (4964m/min)
986 rpm, 16,030 ft/min (4886m/min)
1000 rpm
850 rpm, 16,390 ft/min (4996m/min)
1002 rpm, 16,290 ft/min (4965m/min)
25° down to 90° up
25° down to 45° up
Cat 6
Cat 6
Cat 5

FLX-1510 FLEX ARM

Heavy duty 11L x 15, 12 ply tires with a load capacity of 4000 lbs. ~Cut directly in-line with the tractor or at any offset distance up to 122" (10.16ft) ~Large 2-1/2" castor pivot shaft ~6000 lb capacity 6 bolt hubs ~Spring steel tension bushings and induction hardened pins at major pivot points ~Minimum of three (3) hydraulic circuits required to operate the FLEX ARM with a 15' or 10' mower ~If independent wing lift is required on a 15' mower then four (4) hydraulic circuits or the optional, selector valve kit is required, ~Heavy duty 3-1/2 X 36 welded hydraulic cylinder ~Weight of the FLX-1510 is 2557 lbs ~Safety lighting kit ~Bolt-in replaceable axles ~The arm can be easily detached from the rotary cutter by disconnecting the hitch and the stabilizer strut, ~Continuous power rating of 200HP at 1000 RPM ~Accommodates 540 or 1000 RPM power delivery from the tractor ~Optional six port selector valve kit for independent wing action or limited tractor hydraulic outlets,

Transport widths:

Arm and rotary cutter: 70" to the left of the tractor and 52" to the right for a total of 121"

Arm alone: 70" to the left of the tractor and 47" to the right for a total of 117"

Arm and rotary cutter with stop block installed on the transport lock bar: 55" to the left of the tractor and 66" to the right. In this configuration the arm is 19" off centre the stop block can be installed when working on narrow roads to improve clearance for oncoming traffic.



SCHULTE

Schulte Industries Ltd.

P.O. Box 70, Englefeld, SK, Canada S0K 1N0
Tel: (306) 287-3715 Fax: (306) 287-3355
E-Mail: info@schulte.ca
Visit our Web site at: www.schulte.ca



Sold By:

Schulte Industries Ltd. reserves the right to change the design, material and specifications of its products without notice. Illustrations may include optional equipment and accessories, and may not include all standard equipment. Part No.1000-147

PRINTED IN CANADA

212507

* Based on intermittent use. Schulte is a registered trademark of Alamo Group Inc.
Schulte Industries Ltd. reserves the right to change the design, specification of its products without notice. Illustrations may include optional equipment and accessories, and may not include all standard equipment.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3168

RESOLUTION APPROVING A BID FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PHASE II SITE IMPROVEMENTS AT BRUNNER FAMILY FOREST PRESERVE

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, to authorize bids for trail restoration and drainage improvements at the Brunner Family Forest Preserve in Dundee; and

WHEREAS, the District conducted a formal bid process for the improvements; and

WHEREAS, Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc. was the qualified, lowest bidder, with a base bid of \$459,706.71. Additionally, \$15,293.29 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$475,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, that the qualified, lowest bid from Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc. for Phase II Site Improvements at Brunner Family Forest Preserve for \$459,706.71, plus a contingency of \$15,293.29 for a total contract amount not to exceed Four hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars (\$475,000.00) be, and hereby is accepted and approved.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 8th day of July 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 26, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Planning & Utilization Committee

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning & Land Protection

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of a Bid for Construction with Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc., for the Brunner Family Forest Preserve Phase II Site Improvements.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of a bid for construction with Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc., for Phase II Site Improvements at the Brunner Family Forest Preserve in Dundee.

BACKGROUND:

The Brunner Family Forest Preserve (709.22 acres) and Buffalo Park Forest Preserve (28.46 acres) total 737.68 acres and are located in the northeast corner of Kane County. In 2024, the District completed improvements including a new shelter, bathroom, trail connection from the northerly parking lot to shelter/bathroom parking lot, and a new sled hill. Additional improvements that are being proposed for Phase II include grading and drainage improvements along the older section of limestone trail and resurfacing the section of asphalt trail.

The District conducted a formal bid process for the improvements. Bids were publicly advertised with 36 document takers through the online bidding platform and four bidders responding. The responsible, lowest bidder is Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc. with a base bid of \$459,706.71. Additionally, \$15,293.29 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during construction, for a total project amount of \$475,000.00.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$475,000.00 were allocated in Fiscal Year 2025/26 for installation of the Brunner Family Forest Preserve Phase II improvements in account 03-35-35-7050.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Committee approve the base bid by Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc. for Phase II Site Improvements at Brunner Family Forest Preserve for \$459,706.71, plus a contingency of \$15,293.29 to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during construction, in an amount not to exceed \$475,000.00.

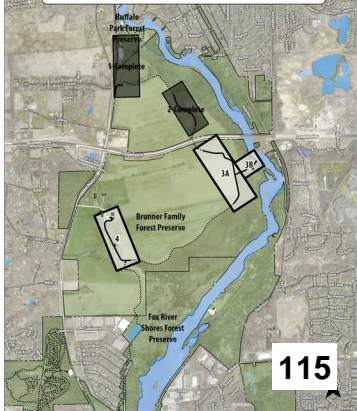
ATTACHMENTS:

County Location Map.jpg

Project Illustrative Map.jpg

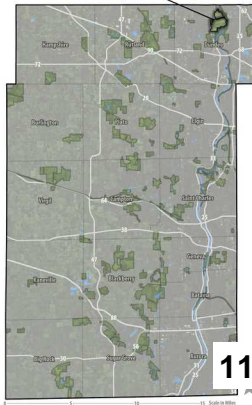
Bid Abstract.pdf

Brunner Family F.P. Phase II Improvements Project Location Map





Brunner Family Forest Preserve Kane County Location Map



116



ABSTRACT OF BIDS
BRUNNER FAMILY FOREST PRESERVE PHASE II IMPROVEMENTS

SB-FP-02-2526

36 Document Takers; 4 Received

Bidder's Name	Obsidian Asphalt Paving, Inc	Midwest Excavators	Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc	Copenhaver Construction, Inc
City, State	West Chicago IL	Wasco IL	Huntley IL	Huntley IL
Brunner Family FP Phase II Improvements Base Bid	\$459,706.71	\$489,078.00	\$556,643.50	\$620,238.00

I have certified that I have opened, read and recorded all bids received in response to the invitation

David Petschke, Director of Finance

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3169

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT WITH WIGHT & COMPANY FOR
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN AND GRANT ASSISTANCE SERVICES FOR A
WILDLIFE OBSERVATION PLATFORM AT MUIRHEAD SPRINGS FOREST
PRESERVE**

WHEREAS, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, finds it necessary and desirable to retain the services of Wight & Company of Darien, Illinois, for professional services which include design and grant assistance for a wildlife observation platform at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve in Hampshire; and

WHEREAS, the District plans to seek funding assistance from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Open Space Land Acquisition & Development grant (OSLAD) which, if awarded, will reimburse up to \$600,000 for design and development; and

WHEREAS, the District used a qualification-based selection process to select a consultant that would provide professional services for design and grant-application assistance; and

WHEREAS, Wight & Company has submitted a proposal not to exceed \$26,000 for these services. Additionally, \$1,000 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during design, for a total project amount of \$27,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Forest Preserve District Board of Commissioners of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, retain Wight & Company of Darien, Illinois, to provide professional design and grant assistance services for the Wildlife Observation Platform at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve, at a cost not to exceed Twenty-seven thousand dollars (\$27,000.00).

APPROVED AND PASSED this 8th day of July, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 26, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Planning & Utilization Committee

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning & Land Protection

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of a Contract with Wight & Company for Professional Design and Grant Assistance Services for a Wildlife Observation Platform at the Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of a contract with Wight & Company of Darien, Illinois, for professional design and grant assistance services for wildlife observation platform at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve in Hampshire.

BACKGROUND:

Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve contains the first wetland mitigation bank created by the District. The volume and diversity of birds that have returned to this wetland is unrivaled by any previous projects completed by the District. Multiple state and federal threatened and endangered species have been seen utilizing the site, and the word of this success is widespread amongst the “birding” community. As a result, birders have inundated the site hoping for glimpses of these rarities. This increase in visitors to the preserve has created issues with the establishment of the wetland plants required for the mitigation bank.

The proposed wildlife-observation platform was included as a key project for the 2024 Land Acquisition & Preserve Improvement Referendum. It includes the construction of a raised observation deck that would be installed close to the water. It would allow visitors of differing abilities access to view the birds and the wetland, without causing damage to the plant community and disturbing the birds’ activities. The District plans to seek funding assistance from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Open Space Land Acquisition & Development grant (OSLAD) which, if awarded, would reimburse up to \$600,000 for development. A successful OSLAD grant application will require a site plan as well as preliminary design and cost for the wildlife platform. To help with the design, permitting and grant assistance for this unique project, the District utilized a request for qualifications process to select a consultant. Six firms responded; Wight & Company was selected. A scope of work was developed and a total fee of \$26,000 was established. Additionally, \$1,000 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during design, for a total contract price not to exceed \$27,000.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$50,000 were budgeted in the 2025/26 fiscal year for engineering, design, and grant assistance, in account # 03-35-35-7050, for this portion of the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of a contract with Wight & Company of Darien, Illinois, for professional design and grant assistance services in the amount of \$26,000, plus a contingency of \$1,000 to cover any unanticipated

additional costs that may arise, for an amount not to exceed \$27,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Muirhead Springs Location Map

Muirhead Springs Site Map

Referendum Project Presentation

Proposal for Muirhead Springs Wildlife Observation Platform: Wight & Company.

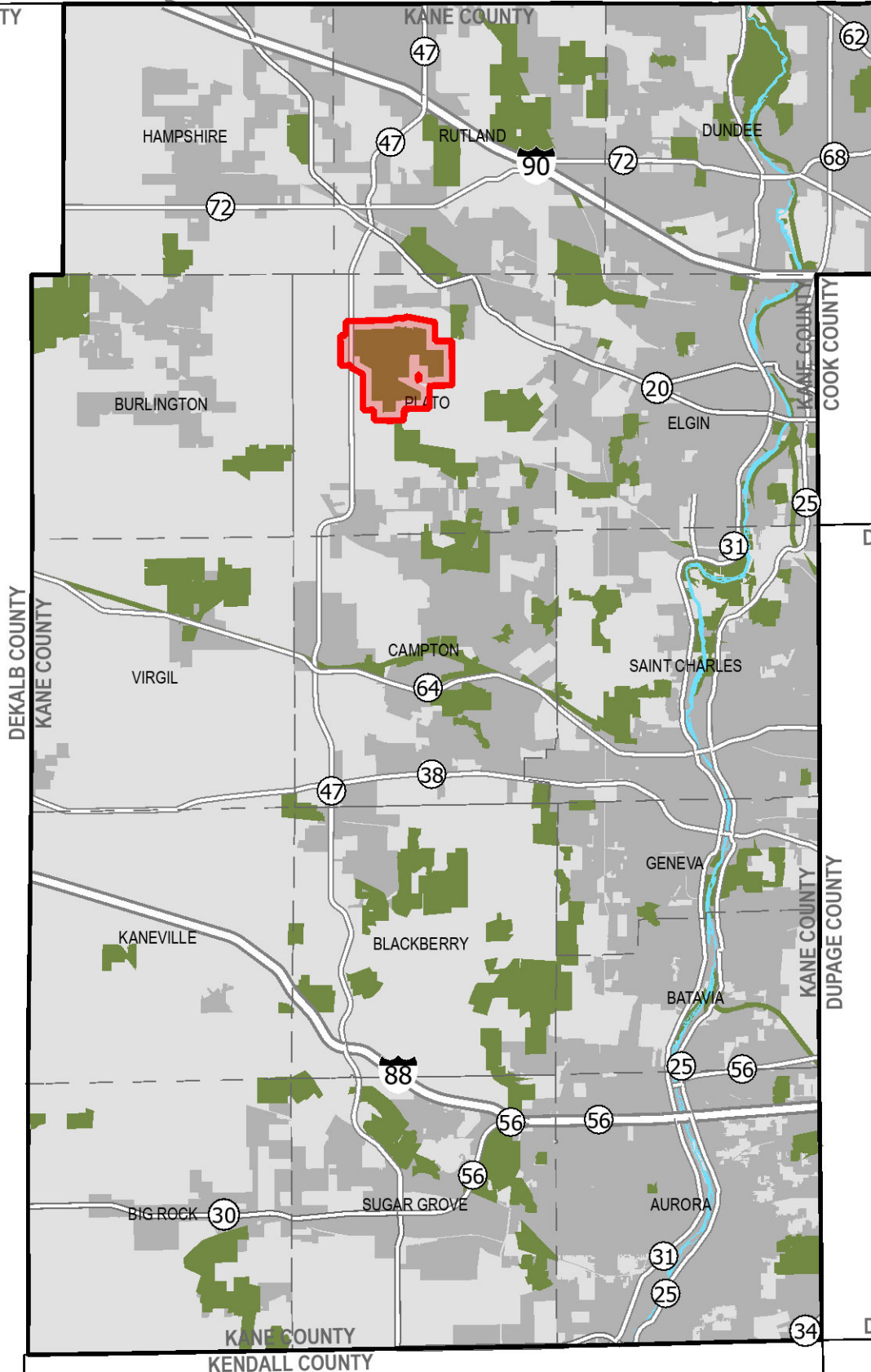
Muirhead Springs F.P.

County Location Map

Hampshire, IL

MCHENRY COUNTY
DEKALB COUNTY

MCHENRY COUNTY



COOK COUNTY
DUPAGE COUNTY

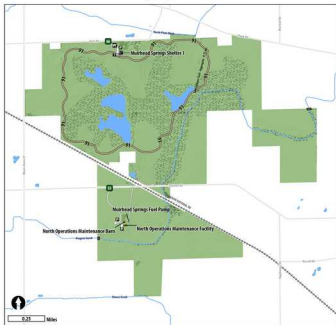


- Townships
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities



DUPAGE COUNTY
WILL COUNTY

Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve



Entrance Information

- 42N711 Robinson Rd., Springtown, TX 76082
- 42W911 Baker Rd., Springtown, TX 76082

Total Acres: 1,121
Total Miles: 1.28

Map Key

- Black
- Parking
- Equestrian Trailer Parking
- Restrooms
- Shelter
- Bridges
- Wetlands
- Forest Preserve Trails
- County Bike Trails
- Water
- Creek
- Forest Preserve

Trail ID: 01
Trail Name: Grand Prairie Loop Trail
Miles: 1.28
Surface: Gravel/Stone

122

Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve Multi-Level Wildlife Observation Platform





June 11, 2025

Ms. Jennifer Rooks-Lopez
Director of Planning and Land Protection
Forest Preserve District of Kane County
1996 S. Kirk Road, Suite 320
Geneva, IL 60134

**Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve – Master Plan and OSLAD Grant Writing Services
Professional Services Proposal**

Dear Ms. Rooks-Lopez:

Wight & Company (Wight) is pleased to submit this proposal to you and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County (FPDKC) to provide master planning and grant writing services for Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve located in Hampshire, IL. This proposal includes:

UNDERSTANDING
SCOPE OF SERVICES
SCHEDULE
COMPENSATION
TERMS & CONDITIONS

UNDERSTANDING

First, thank you for selecting Wight & Company to support the Forest Preserve District of Kane County with master planning and grant writing services. Based on your RFQ and our recent conversations, we understand the significant environmental success of the wetland mitigation bank at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve, which has led to the return and flourishing of numerous bird species—including several state and federally listed endangered and threatened species. This ecological achievement has generated widespread interest, particularly among the birding community, creating the need to thoughtfully balance public access with the protection of sensitive wetland habitats. The proposed observation platform and associated site improvements are a critical next step in sustaining the health of this ecosystem while offering inclusive and responsible access for visitors of all abilities.

Our team is excited about collaborating with the FPDKC to develop conceptual plans for an ADA-compliant wildlife observation deck, accessible trail connections, a shade structure, and other grant-eligible amenities. The preliminary program will be refined through input from staff, the Board, and the community. This consensus-building phase is essential to shaping a shared vision for improvements at Muirhead Springs and for grant funding.

Following the conceptual design process, we will finalize the preferred master plan and assist with securing additional funding through the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Open Space Land Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) grant program. The FY2026 application is due on September 30, 2025. This cycle includes \$35 million in available funds, with a maximum grant of \$600,000 for development projects, requiring a 50% local match. Based on initial discussions with District staff, the anticipated project budget is between \$1.2 million and \$1.5 million.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Wight proposes to provide the following services outlined in the Understanding through the Scope of Services below:

A. Project Understanding

1. Conduct a project Kick-off Meeting to align the basic client expectations and reach a mutual understanding of the following:
 - a. Key participants and decision-makers
 - b. Project goals and objectives
 - c. Existing conditions
 - d. Scope of work
 - e. Deliverables
 - f. Tentative project schedule
 - g. Project budget
2. Obtain relevant project data for the site:
 - a. Aerial photography
 - b. Plat/Topographic survey, if available
 - c. Deed
 - d. Copy of previous grant applications
 - e. GIS Data
3. Visit project site to review and photograph existing conditions and confirm base information.
4. Prepare Existing Conditions Plan using aerial photography, GIS and survey, if available.

B. Master Plan Phase

1. Develop Design Concepts for preserve.
2. Prepare construction cost estimate.
3. Review Conceptual Design Documents with you up to two (2) times. Document meeting results via written meeting summary.
4. Present preferred conceptual plan to board as requested
5. Conduct Conceptual Design Input Session via Community Meeting, as required by OSLAD
6. Finalize Conceptual Plan with phasing strategies.

C. Grant Application Phase

1. Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Open Space Land Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) Grant
 - a. Determine appropriate/eligible grant amenities for IDNR/OSLAD and other funding opportunities.
 - b. Facilitate discussions with IDNR Grant Administrators.
 - c. Prepare grant application and submit to IDNR via Amplifund.

SCHEDULE

We propose to begin work on this assignment upon your approval. We will prepare a detailed project schedule for your review.

Wight proposes to provide the Scope of Services described in this proposal for **Fixed Fee of:**

Project Understanding and Master Plan Phase:	\$16,500.00
Grant Application Phase:	\$7,500.00
Additional Community Input Meeting (as requested)	\$1,500.00

In addition to the professional services fees, we recommend a fixed amount of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for reimbursable expenses to be billed at direct costs. The following is list of typical reimbursable expenses:

- CAD plots, printing, color reproductions and delivery costs of drawings and reports
- Supplies, materials and costs related to specific reports and presentations
- Travel at current IRS established reimbursement rate

TERMS & CONDITIONS

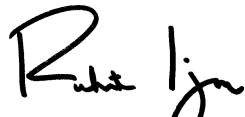
The terms and conditions will be pursuant to an agreement mutually agreeable to the parties. Wight will invoice monthly based on a percentage of the work completed and payment will be due in accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act.

We thank you for the opportunity to continue our work with the Forest Preserve District of Kane County and look forward to working with you on this conceptual design and grant writing effort.

If this proposal meets your approval, please sign a copy and return it to us. If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Respectfully submitted,

WIGHT & COMPANY



Robert S. Ijames, PLA
Director of Parks & Recreation



Jason Dwyer, AIA, LEED AP
President, Design & Construction

Approved by:

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Title

Cc: Patty King, Wight & Company



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 26, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Planning & Utilization Committee

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning & Land Protection

SUBJECT: Presentation for Approval of a Contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. for Professional Engineering Services

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of a contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. (CBBEL), of Rosemont, Illinois, for professional engineering services including: traffic analysis, design and Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) permitting for an entrance to the newly acquired Rutland North Forest Preserve in Huntley.

BACKGROUND:

In 2024, the District acquired 298 acres in Huntley, at the southwest intersection of Illinois Route 47 (IL-47) and Interstate 90 (I-90). The property includes old oaks, a never-plowed sedge meadow, and more than 25 acres of prime waterfowl habitat. During the acquisition process, it was discovered that the approved entrance to the property is located at the edge of the eastbound I-90 exit ramp and IL-47. As part of the acquisition, an access easement on IL-47 was granted to the District by the adjacent property owner and the Village of Huntley. However, before a new entrance can be constructed, the District must also seek approval from IDOT.

CBBEL was retained by the Village of Huntley in 2021 to prepare an intersection and traffic-light study for this section of IL-47, and therefore has a privileged understanding of the project area, existing site conditions, and needs of the Village of Huntley. A scope of work was developed, and CBBEL submitted a proposal for engineering and permitting services for \$34,200. Additionally, \$4,000 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during design and permitting, for a total project amount of \$38,200.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$40,000 were budgeted in the 2025/26 fiscal year, in account # 03-35-35-7050, for engineering and permitting of the new entrance.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of a contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd., of Rosemont, Illinois, for professional engineering services which include: traffic analysis, design and permitting of an entrance at Illinois Route 47 for \$34,200, plus a contingency of \$4,000 to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during design and permitting, in an amount not to exceed \$38,200.

ATTACHMENTS:

Location Map

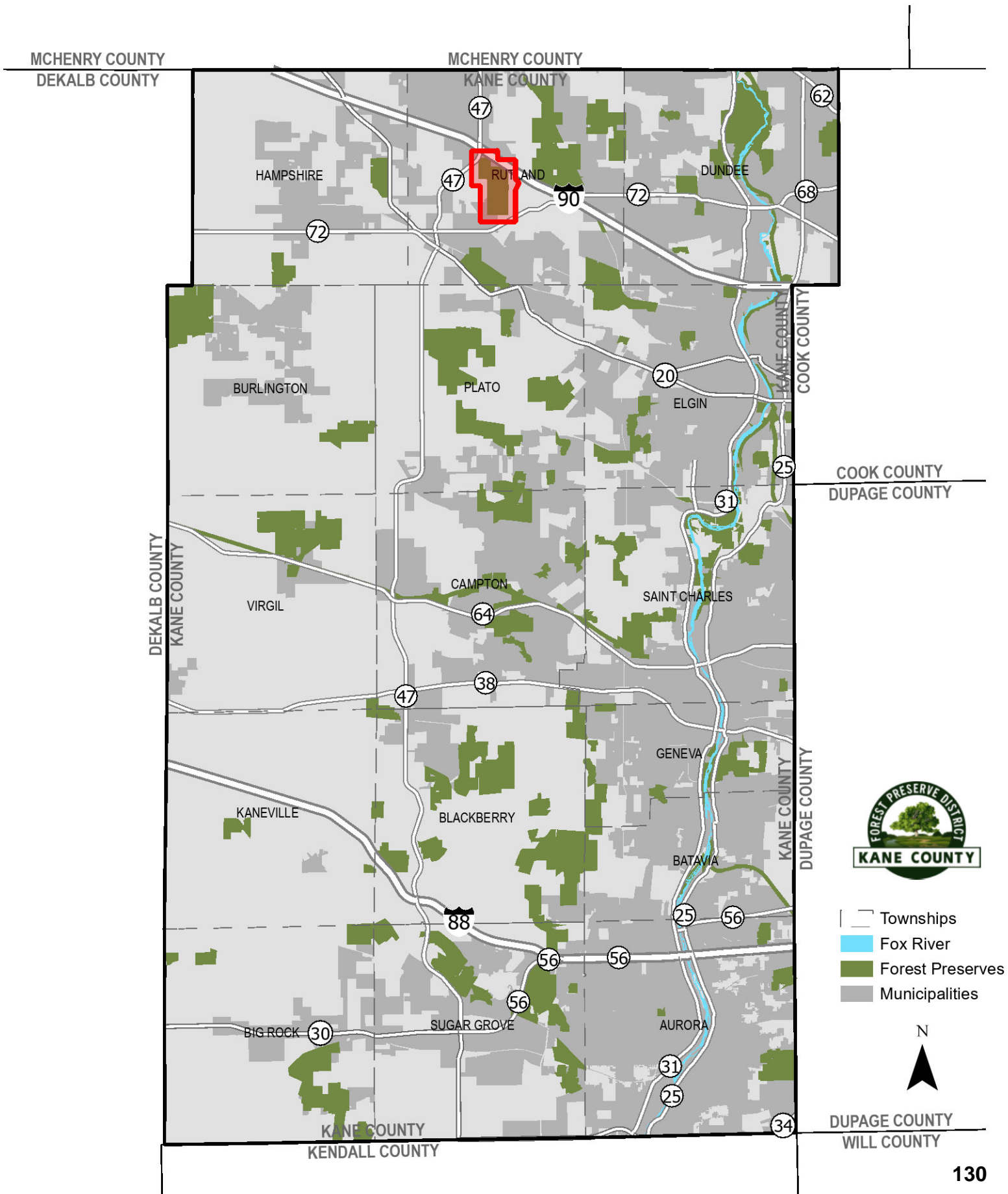
Preserve Site Plan

Proposed access plan

Professional Services Agreement: Christopher B. Burke Engineering

Rutland F.P.

County Location Map
Hampshire, IL





Illinois Route 47 Intersection Exhibit
SWQ of I-90 & IL Rt. 47
Huntley, Illinois



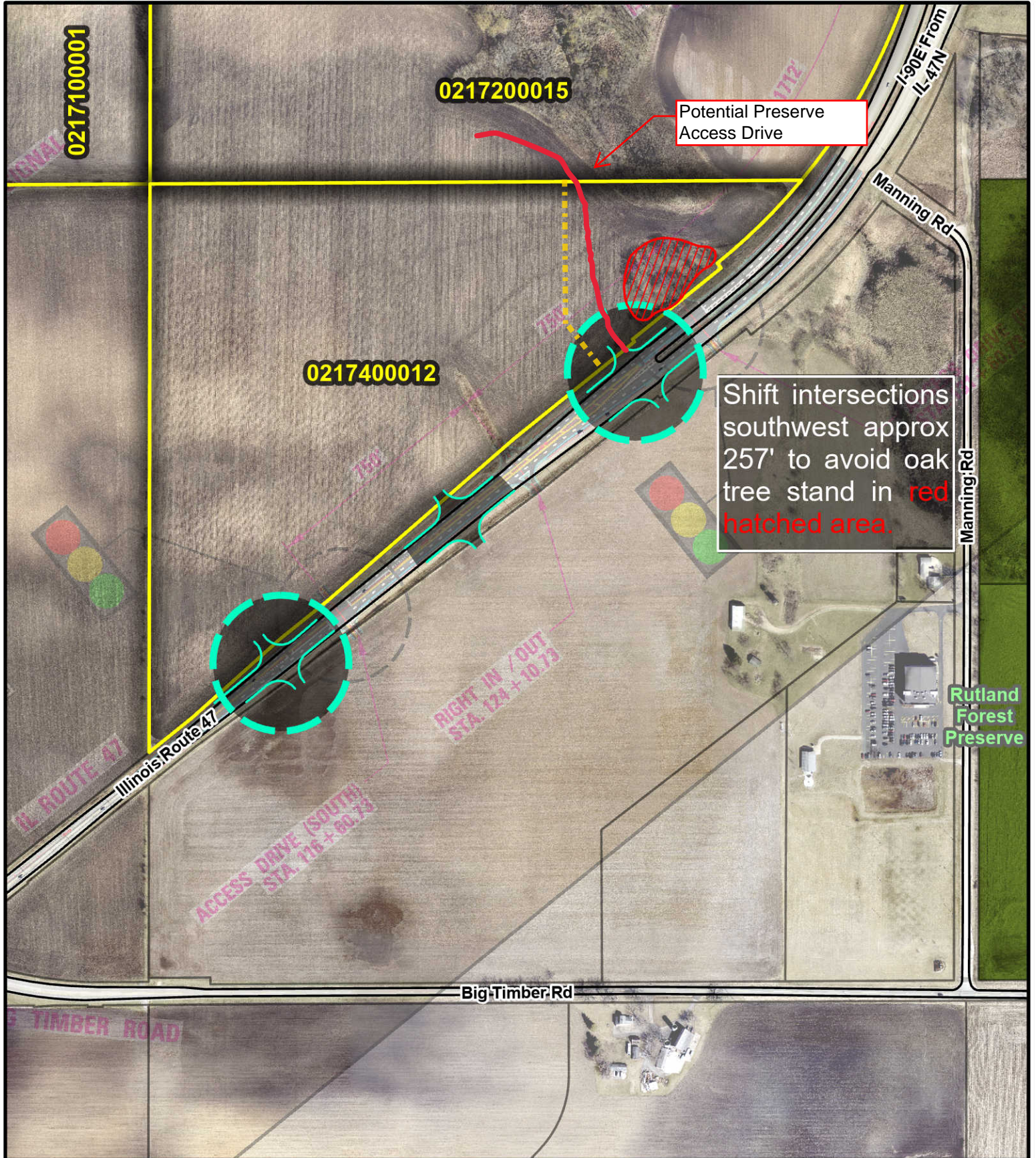
131



4/18/2023



SWQ of I-90 & IL Rt. 47 Proposed Signalized Intersection Exhibit Huntley, Illinois





CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.

9575 West Higgins Road Suite 600 Rosemont, Illinois 60018 TEL (847) 823-0500 FAX (847) 823-0520

April 16, 2025

Forest Preserve District of Kane County
1996 S. Kirk Road,
Suite 320
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Attention: Ms. Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, CPRP, ASLA, LEED AP
Director of Planning and Land Protection

Subject: Professional Services Agreement
IL 47 Site Access Permit Application
Huntley, Illinois

Dear Ms. Rooks-Lopez:

Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. (CBBEL) is pleased to submit this proposal for professional engineering services regarding the traffic analysis and engineering plans for the proposed site access on IL Route 47 to service the Forest Preserve land located in Huntley, IL. Included with this proposal is our Understanding of the Assignment, Scope of Services, and Estimate of Fee.

UNDERSTANDING OF THE ASSIGNMENT

The Kane County Forest Preserve District recently acquired a large portion of the property located at the SW corner of I-90 and IL Route 47 within the Village of Huntley with the intention of restoring the land back to its natural state/habitat from the current farmland use. The Forest Preserve District would like the proposed site access point to be moved ~250 ft south as compared to the exhibits that CBBEL developed for the Village of Huntley in order to avoid an existing stand of mature oak trees. According to the site plan provided to CBBEL, the site will include 293.383 acres, 2.5 mile trail, and parking lot. This site entrance would be used for maintenance vehicles and visitors from the public.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Task 1 – Data Collection: CBBEL will perform a field reconnaissance of the proposed site access to collect pertinent data for the traffic analysis, including intersection geometry, speed limits, surrounding land usage, and general roadway operations. The data collected during the field reconnaissance will be referenced in the capacity analysis.

CBBEL will collect the most recent five years of crash data available for the project area from the IDOT crash database. The crash data collected will be corrected (if applicable) and used to perform a quick crash analysis near the proposed site access.

CBBEL will collect traffic counts at a similar Forest Preserve site for inclusion in the traffic analysis and IDOT coordination. The traffic counts will include vehicle classifications and separately pedestrian and bicycle activity at the site's entrance.

Task 2 – Traffic Analysis Memorandum:

CBBEL will complete a traffic analyses memorandum detailing the proposed land use, location of the proposed site access, ITE trip generation rates, and calculated trips being generated by this site. We will include a capacity analysis for the built condition using the available IDOT traffic counts on their Traffic County Database MS2 website. At this time, we do not anticipate that a formal Traffic Impact Analysis report will be required by IDOT. No signal warrants will be considered in the technical memorandum.

Task 3 – IDOT Project Coordination: This task will include assembling the permit plan submittal and all required coordination with IDOT. Hours have been included in this task for virtual meetings, phone calls, and email communication to ensure the review progresses to meet expectations.

Task 4 – Topographic Survey:

As part of this task, CBBEL will perform a full topographic survey of the proposed site access location (from 10 feet from back of R-O-W to roadway crown, 300LF±). The following scope items will be included in this task:

Horizontal Control: Utilizing state plane coordinates, CBBEL will set recoverable primary control utilizing state of the art GPS equipment based on NGS Control Monumentation.

Vertical Control: CBBEL will establish benchmarks and assign elevations to the horizontal control points. This will be based on GPS observed NGS Control Monumentation (NAVD'88 vertical control datum).

Existing Right-of-Way: CBBEL will establish the approximate existing right-of-way of the roadways within the project limits based on monumentation found in the field, plats of highways, subdivision plats and any other available information.

Topographic Survey: CBBEL will field locate all pavements, driveways, bike path, curb and gutters, pavement markings, signs, manholes, utility vaults, drainage structures, utilities, driveway culverts, crossroad culverts, etc. within the project limits (as per attached exhibit). Field location of all above ground utilities including, but not limited to: water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, telephone, electric, cable and gas, etc. Identify size, type, rim, and invert elevations. Elevations of roadway 5 feet from edge of pavement to be included.

Cross Sections: CBBEL will survey cross sections along the project limits at 50' intervals, at driveways, and at all other grade controlling features.

Utility Survey and Coordination: All existing storm and sanitary sewers will be surveyed to determine rim and invert elevations and pipe sizes. Above ground facilities of any additional underground utilities including water main, gas, electric, cable, etc. will also be located.

Tree Survey: CBBEL will locate all trees over 6" inches in diameter within the existing right- of-way and ultimately the proposed right-of-way for the project in order to assess potential tree impacts, if any, associated with the project. The located trees will be identified by species (deciduous or coniferous) and the size and condition determined as appropriate.

Base Mapping: CBBEL will compile all the above information onto base maps at 1"=20' scale that is representative of existing conditions for use as the base sheet for the construction of any public or private improvements.

Task 5 – JULIE Coordination

CBBEL will coordinate with JULIE to retrieve atlas information for all applicable underground utilities including water main, gas, electric, cable, etc. CBBEL will compile all utility atlas information into the base map. Locations of existing utilities/obstructions/systems shown on the base map are the compilation of available utility plans provided by utility owners and JULIE utility coordination. All utilities/obstructions/systems may not be shown. Contractor shall be responsible for locating and protecting all underground utilities/obstructions/systems whether or not shown on base map. JULIE utility coordination atlas information is typically isolated to public right-of-way & limited areas adjacent to public right-of-way. Identification of all private utilities within project area located outside the public right-of-way is the responsibility of the client.

Task 6 – Engineering Plans for IDOT Permit Application:

CBBEL will develop engineering plans for submittal and review by IDOT District One for the proposed site entrance to the Forest Preserve's property. This task will include an AutoTURNs design vehicle analysis and associated exhibits will be created for IDOT coordination. Plans will include the following sheets: Existing Conditions and Removal Plan, Existing Drainage Plan, Proposed Drainage Plan, Driveway Grading Plan, Landscaping and Soil Erosion Control Plan. This task does not include any proposed utilities for the site.

Task 7 – QA/QC:

This task includes Quality Assurance / Quality Control of the project deliverables, including thorough reviews of the geometry exhibit, engineers' opinion of probable construction cost, and technical memorandum.

ESTIMATE OF FEE

We have determined the following not to exceed costs for each of the tasks described in this proposal.

TASK	DESCRIPTION	FEE
Task 1	Data Collection	\$4,700
Task 2	Traffic Analysis Memorandum	\$8,500
Task 3	IDOT Project Coordination	\$3,000
Task 4	Topographic Survey	\$8,000
Task 5	JULIE Coordination	\$1,500
Task 6	Engineering Plans	\$6,800
Task 7	QA/QC	\$1,500
	Direct Cost	\$200
	TOTAL	\$34,200

We will bill you at the hourly rates specified on the attached Schedule of Charges and General Terms and Conditions. Direct costs for blueprints, photocopying, mailing overnight delivery, messenger services and report compilation are included in the Fee Estimate.

Please sign and return one copy of this agreement as an indication of acceptance and notice to proceed. Please feel free to contact us anytime.

Sincerely,


Michael E. Kerr, PE
President

Encl. Schedule of Charges
General Terms and Conditions

THIS PROPOSAL, SCHEDULE OF CHARGES AND GENERAL TERMS &
CONDITIONS ACCEPTED FOR THE FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE
COUNTY:

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

**CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.
STANDARD CHARGES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2025**

<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Charges</u> <u>(\$/Hr)</u>
Engineer VI	285
Engineer V	245
Engineer IV	210
Engineer III	185
Engineer I/II	160
Survey V	245
Survey IV	230
Survey III	210
Survey II	165
Survey I	140
Engineering Technician V	225
Engineering Technician IV	200
Engineering Technician III	145
Engineering Technician I/II	130
CAD Manager	220
CAD II	160
CAD I	140
GIS Specialist III	185
Landscape Architect II	210
Landscape Architect I	185
Landscape Designer III	160
Landscape Designer I/II	125
Environmental Resource Specialist V	245
Environmental Resource Specialist IV	200
Environmental Resource Specialist III	170
Environmental Resource Specialist I/II	145
Environmental Resource Technician	145
Business Operations Department	165
Engineering Intern	95

Direct Costs

Outside Copies, Blueprints, Messenger, Delivery Services, Mileage Cost + 12%

These rates are in effect until December 31, 2025, at which time they will be subject to change.

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Relationship Between Engineer and Client: Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. (Engineer) shall serve as Client's professional engineer consultant in those phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies. This relationship is that of a buyer and seller of professional services and as such the Engineer is an independent contractor in the performance of this Agreement and it is understood that the parties have not entered into any joint venture or partnership with the other. The Engineer shall not be considered to be the agent of the Client. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or Engineer.

Furthermore, causes of action between the parties to this Agreement pertaining to acts of failures to act shall be deemed to have accrued and the applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run not later than the date of substantial completion.

2. Responsibility of the Engineer: Engineer will strive to perform services under this Agreement in accordance with generally accepted and currently recognized engineering practices and principles, and in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, express or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this Agreement, or in any report, opinion, document, or otherwise.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary which may be contained in this Agreement or any other material incorporated herein by reference, or in any Agreement between the Client and any other party concerning the Project, the Engineer shall not have control or be in charge of and shall not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety, safety precautions or programs of the Client, the construction contractor, other contractors or subcontractors performing any of the work or providing any of the services on the Project. Nor shall the Engineer be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Client, or for the failure of the Client, any architect, engineer, consultant, contractor or subcontractor to carry out their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project documents, this Agreement or any other agreement concerning the Project. Any provision which purports to amend this provision shall be without effect unless it contains a reference that the content of this condition is expressly amended for the purposes described in such amendment and is signed by the Engineer.

3. Changes: Client reserves the right by written change order or amendment to make changes in requirements, amount of work, or engineering time schedule adjustments, and Engineer and Client shall negotiate appropriate adjustments acceptable to both parties to accommodate any changes, if commercially possible.
4. Suspension of Services: Client may, at any time, by written order to Engineer (Suspension of Services Order) require Engineer to stop all, or any part, of the services required by this Agreement. Upon receipt of such an order, Engineer shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the costs associated with the services affected by such order. Client, however, shall pay all costs incurred by the suspension, including all costs necessary to maintain continuity and for the

resumptions of the services upon expiration of the Suspension of Services Order. Engineer will not be obligated to provide the same personnel employed prior to suspension, when the services are resumed, in the event that the period of suspension is greater than thirty (30) days.

5. Termination: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party. This Agreement may be terminated by Client, under the same terms, whenever Client shall determine that termination is in its best interests. Cost of termination, including salaries, overhead and fee, incurred by Engineer either before or after the termination date shall be reimbursed by Client.
6. Documents Delivered to Client: Drawings, specifications, reports, and any other Project Documents prepared by Engineer in connection with any or all of the services furnished hereunder shall be delivered to the Client for the use of the Client. Engineer shall have the right to retain originals of all Project Documents and drawings for its files. Furthermore, it is understood and agreed that the Project Documents such as, but not limited to reports, calculations, drawings, and specifications prepared for the Project, whether in hard copy or machine readable form, are instruments of professional service intended for one-time use in the construction of this Project. These Project Documents are and shall remain the property of the Engineer. The Client may retain copies, including copies stored on magnetic tape or disk, for information and reference in connection with the occupancy and use of the Project.

When and if record drawings are to be provided by the Engineer, Client understands that information used in the preparation of record drawings is provided by others and Engineer is not responsible for accuracy, completeness, nor sufficiency of such information. Client also understands that the level of detail illustrated by record drawings will generally be the same as the level of detail illustrated by the design drawing used for project construction. If additional detail is requested by the Client to be included on the record drawings, then the Client understands and agrees that the Engineer will be due additional compensation for additional services.

It is also understood and agreed that because of the possibility that information and data delivered in machine readable form may be altered, whether inadvertently or otherwise, the Engineer reserves the right to retain the original tapes/disks and to remove from copies provided to the Client all identification reflecting the involvement of the Engineer in their preparation. The Engineer also reserves the right to retain hard copy originals of all Project Documentation delivered to the Client in machine readable form, which originals shall be referred to and shall govern in the event of any inconsistency between the two.

The Client understands that the automated conversion of information and data from the system and format used by the Engineer to an alternate system or format cannot be accomplished without the introduction of inexactitudes, anomalies, and errors. In the event Project Documentation provided to the Client in machine readable form is so converted, the Client agrees to assume all risks associated therewith and, to the fullest

extent permitted by law, to hold harmless and indemnify the Engineer from and against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising therefrom or in connection therewith.

The Client recognizes that changes or modifications to the Engineer's instruments of professional service introduced by anyone other than the Engineer may result in adverse consequences which the Engineer can neither predict nor control. Therefore, and in consideration of the Engineer's agreement to deliver its instruments of professional service in machine readable form, the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to hold harmless and indemnify the Engineer from and against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or in any way connected with the modification, misinterpretation, misuse, or reuse by others of the machine readable information and data provided by the Engineer under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnification applies, without limitation, to any use of the Project Documentation on other projects, for additions to this Project, or for completion of this Project by others, excepting only such use as may be authorized, in writing, by the Engineer.

7. Reuse of Documents: All Project Documents including but not limited to reports, opinions of probable costs, drawings and specifications furnished by Engineer pursuant to this Agreement are intended for use on the Project only. They cannot be used by Client or others on extensions of the Project or any other project. Any reuse, without specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer, shall be at Client's sole risk, and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

The Engineer shall have the right to include representations of the design of the Project, including photographs of the exterior and interior, among the Engineer's promotional and professional materials. The Engineer's materials shall not include the Client's confidential and proprietary information if the Client has previously advised the Engineer in writing of the specific information considered by the Client to be confidential and proprietary.

8. Standard of Practice: The Engineer will strive to conduct services under this agreement in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions as of the date of this Agreement.
9. Compliance With Laws: The Engineer will strive to exercise usual and customary professional care in his/her efforts to comply with those laws, codes, ordinance and regulations which are in effect as of the date of this Agreement.

With specific respect to prescribed requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 or certified state or local accessibility regulations (ADA), Client understands ADA is a civil rights legislation and that interpretation of ADA is a legal issue and not a design issue and, accordingly, retention of legal counsel (by Client) for purposes of interpretation is advisable. As such and with respect to ADA, Client agrees to waive any action against Engineer, and to indemnify and defend Engineer against any claim arising from Engineer's alleged failure to meet ADA requirements prescribed.

Further to the law and code compliance, the Client understands that the Engineer will strive to provide designs in accordance with the prevailing Standards of Practice as previously set forth, but that the Engineer does not warrant that any reviewing agency having jurisdiction will not for its own purposes comment, request changes and/or additions to such designs. In the event such design requests are made by a reviewing agency, but which do not exist in the form of a written regulation, ordinance or other similar document as published by the reviewing agency, then such design changes (at substantial variance from the intended design developed by the Engineer), if effected and incorporated into the project documents by the Engineer, shall be considered as Supplementary Task(s) to the Engineer's Scope of Service and compensated for accordingly.

10. Indemnification: Engineer shall indemnify and hold harmless Client up to the amount of this contract fee (for services) from loss or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees for claims for personal injury (including death) or property damage to the extent caused by the sole negligent act, error or omission of Engineer.

Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer under this Agreement, from loss or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees, for claims for personal injuries (including death) or property damage arising out of the sole negligent act, error omission of Client.

In the event of joint or concurrent negligence of Engineer and Client, each shall bear that portion of the loss or expense that its share of the joint or concurrent negligence bears to the total negligence (including that of third parties), which caused the personal injury or property damage.

Engineer shall not be liable for special, incidental or consequential damages, including, but not limited to loss of profits, revenue, use of capital, claims of customers, cost of purchased or replacement power, or for any other loss of any nature, whether based on contract, tort, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, by reasons of the services rendered under this Agreement.

11. Opinions of Probable Cost: Since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, or over the Contractor(s) method of determining process, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, his/her opinions of probable Project Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of his/her experience and qualifications and represent his/her judgement as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but Engineer cannot and does not guarantee that proposal, bids or the Construction Cost will not vary from opinions of probable construction cost prepared by him/her. If prior to the Bidding or Negotiating Phase, Client wishes greater accuracy as to the Construction Cost, the Client shall employ an independent cost estimator Consultant for the purpose of obtaining a second construction cost opinion independent from Engineer.
12. Governing Law & Dispute Resolutions: This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Articles previously set forth by (Item 9 of) this Agreement, together with the laws of the **State of Illinois**.

Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement, which can not be mutually resolved by the parties of this Agreement, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to arbitration (if arbitration is agreed upon by the parties of this Agreement) or the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Engineer's services, the Engineer may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by arbitration.

The Client and Engineer shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect. Requests for mediation shall be filed in writing with the other party to this Agreement and with the American Arbitration Association. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a demand for arbitration but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of arbitration or legal or equitable proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order.

The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

13. Successors and Assigns: The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns: provided, however, that neither party shall assign this Agreement in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the other.
14. Waiver of Contract Breach: The waiver of one party of any breach of this Agreement or the failure of one party to enforce at any time, or for any period of time, any of the provisions hereof, shall be limited to the particular instance, shall not operate or be deemed to waive any future breaches of this Agreement and shall not be construed to be a waiver of any provision, except for the particular instance.
15. Entire Understanding of Agreement: This Agreement represents and incorporates the entire understanding of the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that there are no warranties, representations, covenants or understandings of any kind, matter or description whatsoever, made by either party to the other except as expressly set forth herein. Client and the Engineer hereby agree that any purchase orders, invoices, confirmations, acknowledgments or other similar documents executed or delivered with respect to the subject matter hereof that conflict with the terms of the Agreement shall be null, void & without effect to the extent they conflict with the terms of this Agreement.
16. Amendment: This Agreement shall not be subject to amendment unless another instrument is duly executed by duly authorized representatives of each of the parties and entitled "Amendment of Agreement".

17. Severability of Invalid Provisions: If any provision of the Agreement shall be held to contravene or to be invalid under the laws of any particular state, county or jurisdiction where used, such contravention shall not invalidate the entire Agreement, but it shall be construed as if not containing the particular provisions held to be invalid in the particular state, country or jurisdiction and the rights or obligations of the parties hereto shall be construed and enforced accordingly.
18. Force Majeure: Neither Client nor Engineer shall be liable for any fault or delay caused by any contingency beyond their control including but not limited to acts of God, wars, strikes, walkouts, fires, natural calamities, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies.
19. Subcontracts: Engineer may subcontract portions of the work, but each subcontractor must be approved by Client in writing.
20. Access and Permits: Client shall arrange for Engineer to enter upon public and private property and obtain all necessary approvals and permits required from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Client shall pay costs (including Engineer's employee salaries, overhead and fee) incident to any effort by Engineer toward assisting Client in such access, permits or approvals, if Engineer perform such services.
21. Designation of Authorized Representative: Each party (to this Agreement) shall designate one or more persons to act with authority in its behalf in respect to appropriate aspects of the Project. The persons designated shall review and respond promptly to all communications received from the other party.
22. Notices: Any notice or designation required to be given to either party hereto shall be in writing, and unless receipt of such notice is expressly required by the terms hereof shall be deemed to be effectively served when deposited in the mail with sufficient first class postage affixed, and addressed to the party to whom such notice is directed at such party's place of business or such other address as either party shall hereafter furnish to the other party by written notice as herein provided.
23. Limit of Liability: The Client and the Engineer have discussed the risks, rewards, and benefits of the project and the Engineer's total fee for services. In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the Client and the Engineer, the risks have been allocated such that the Client agrees that to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Engineer's total aggregate liability to the Client for any and all injuries, claims, costs, losses, expenses, damages of any nature whatsoever or claim expenses arising out of this Agreement from any cause or causes, including attorney's fees and costs, and expert witness fees and costs, shall not exceed the total Engineer's fee for professional engineering services rendered on this project as made part of this Agreement. Such causes included but are not limited to the Engineer's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability or breach of contract. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

24. Client's Responsibilities: The Client agrees to provide full information regarding requirements for and about the Project, including a program which shall set forth the Client's objectives, schedule, constraints, criteria, special equipment, systems and site requirements.

The Client agrees to furnish and pay for all legal, accounting and insurance counseling services as may be necessary at any time for the Project, including auditing services which the Client may require to verify the Contractor's Application for Payment or to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the money paid by or on behalf of the Client.

The Client agrees to require the Contractor, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the Engineer, its consultants, and the employees and agents of any of them from and against any and all claims, suits, demands, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs ("Losses"), including but not limited to costs of defense, arising in whole or in part out of the negligence of the Contractor, its subcontractors, the officers, employees, agents, and subcontractors of any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not such Losses are caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Specifically excluded from the foregoing are Losses arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs, or specifications, and the giving of or failure to give directions by the Engineer, its consultants, and the agents and employees of any of them, provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of Loss. The Client also agrees to require the Contractor to provide to the Engineer the required certificate of insurance.

The Client further agrees to require the Contractor to name the Engineer, its agents and consultants as additional insureds on the Contractor's policy or policies of comprehensive or commercial general liability insurance. Such insurance shall include products and completed operations and contractual liability coverages, shall be primary and noncontributing with any insurance maintained by the Engineer or its agents and consultants, and shall provide that the Engineer be given thirty days, unqualified written notice prior to any cancellation thereof.

In the event the foregoing requirements, or any of them, are not established by the Client and met by the Contractor, the Client agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer, its employees, agents, and consultants from and against any and all Losses which would have been indemnified and insured against by the Contractor, but were not.

When Contract Documents prepared under the Scope of Services of this contract require insurance(s) to be provided, obtained and/or otherwise maintained by the Contractor, the Client agrees to be wholly responsible for setting forth any and all such insurance requirements. Furthermore, any document provided for Client review by the Engineer under this Contract related to such insurance(s) shall be considered as sample insurance requirements and not the recommendation of the Engineer. Client agrees to have their own risk management department review any and all insurance requirements for adequacy and to determine specific types of insurance(s) required for the project. Client further agrees that decisions concerning types and amounts of insurance are

specific to the project and shall be the product of the Client. As such, any and all insurance requirements made part of Contract Documents prepared by the Engineer are not to be considered the Engineer's recommendation, and the Client shall make the final decision regarding insurance requirements.

25. Information Provided by Others: The Engineer shall indicate to the Client the information needed for rendering of the services of this Agreement. The Client shall provide to the Engineer such information as is available to the Client and the Client's consultants and contractors, and the Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. The Client recognizes that it is impossible for the Engineer to assure the accuracy, completeness and sufficiency of such information, either because it is impossible to verify, or because of errors or omissions which may have occurred in assembling the information the Client is providing. Accordingly, the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the Engineer and the Engineer's subconsultants harmless from any claim, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of defense) for injury or loss arising or allegedly arising from errors, omissions or inaccuracies in documents or other information provided by the Client to the Engineer.

26. Payment: Client shall be invoiced once each month for work performed during the preceding period. Client agrees to pay each invoice within thirty (30) days of its receipt. The client further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid or objected to for valid cause within said thirty (30) day period at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum interest rate permitted under applicable law, whichever is the lesser) until paid. Client further agrees to pay Engineer's cost of collection of all amounts due and unpaid after sixty (60) days, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, as well as costs attributed to suspension of services accordingly and as follows:

Collection Costs. In the event legal action is necessary to enforce the payment provisions of this Agreement, the Engineer shall be entitled to collect from the Client any judgement or settlement sums due, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and expenses incurred by the Engineer in connection therewith and, in addition, the reasonable value of the Engineer's time and expenses spent in connection with such collection action, computed at the Engineer's prevailing fee schedule and expense policies.

Suspension of Services. If the Client fails to make payments when due or otherwise is in breach of this Agreement, the Engineer may suspend performance of services upon five (5) calendar days' notice to the Client. The Engineer shall have no liability whatsoever to the Client for any costs or damages as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this Agreement by the Client. Client will reimburse Engineer for all associated costs as previously set forth in (Item 4 of) this Agreement.

27. When construction observation tasks are part of the service to be performed by the Engineer under this Agreement, the Client will include the following clause in the construction contract documents and Client agrees not to modify or delete it:

Kotecki Waiver. Contractor (and any subcontractor into whose subcontract this clause is incorporated) agrees to assume the entire liability for all personal injury claims suffered by its own employees, including without limitation claims under the **Illinois** Structural Work Act, asserted by persons allegedly injured on the Project; waives any limitation of liability defense based upon the Worker's Compensation Act, court interpretations of said Act or otherwise; and to the fullest extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless and defend Owner and Engineer and their agents, employees and consultants (the "Indemnitees") from and against all such loss, expense, damage or injury, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that the Indemnitees may sustain as a result of such claims, except to the extent that **Illinois** law prohibits indemnity for the Indemnitees' own negligence. The Owner and Engineer are designated and recognized as explicit third party beneficiaries of the Kotecki Waiver within the general contract and all subcontracts entered into in furtherance of the general contract.

28. Job Site Safety/Supervision & Construction Observation: The Engineer shall neither have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences of procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work since they are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities. The Client agrees that the Contractor shall supervise and direct the work efficiently with his/her best skill and attention; and that the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and safety at the job site. The Client agrees and warrants that this intent shall be carried out in the Client's contract with the Contractor. The Client further agrees that the Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work; and that the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees on the subject site and all other persons who may be affected thereby. The Engineer shall have no authority to stop the work of the Contractor or the work of any subcontractor on the project.

When construction observation services are included in the Scope of Services, the Engineer shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of the Contractor's operation, or as otherwise agreed to by the Client and the Engineer to: 1) become generally familiar with and to keep the Client informed about the progress and quality of the Work; 2) to strive to bring to the Client's attention defects and deficiencies in the Work and; 3) to determine in general if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Engineer shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. If the Client desires more extensive project observation, the Client shall request that such services be provided by the Engineer as Additional and Supplemental Construction Observation Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

The Engineer shall not be responsible for any acts or omissions of the Contractor, subcontractor, any entity performing any portions of the Work, or any agents or employees of any of them. The Engineer does not guarantee the performance of the

Contractor and shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform its Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or any applicable laws, codes, rules or regulations.

When municipal review services are included in the Scope of Services, the Engineer (acting on behalf of the municipality), when acting in good faith in the discharge of its duties, shall not thereby render itself liable personally and is, to the maximum extent permitted by law, relieved from all liability for any damage that may accrue to persons or property by reason of any act or omission in the discharge of its duties. Any suit brought against the Engineer which involve the acts or omissions performed by it in the enforcement of any provisions of the Client's rules, regulation and/or ordinance shall be defended by the Client until final termination of the proceedings. The Engineer shall be entitled to all defenses and municipal immunities that are, or would be, available to the Client.

29. Insurance and Indemnification: The Engineer and the Client understand and agree that the Client will contractually require the Contractor to defend and indemnify the Engineer and/or any subconsultants from any claims arising from the Work. The Engineer and the Client further understand and agree that the Client will contractually require the Contractor to procure commercial general liability insurance naming the Engineer as an additional named insured with respect to the work. The Contractor shall provide to the Client certificates of insurance evidencing that the contractually required insurance coverage has been procured. However, the Contractor's failure to provide the Client with the requisite certificates of insurance shall not constitute a waiver of this provision by the Engineer.

The Client and Engineer waive all rights against each other and against the Contractor and consultants, agents and employees of each of them for damages to the extent covered by property insurance during construction. The Client and Engineer each shall require similar waivers from the Contractor, consultants, agents and persons or entities awarded separate contracts administered under the Client's own forces.

30. Hazardous Materials/Pollutants: Unless otherwise provided by this Agreement, the Engineer and Engineer's consultants shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of or exposure of persons to hazardous materials/pollutants in any form at the Project site, including but not limited to mold/mildew, asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic/hazardous/pollutant type substances.

Furthermore, Client understands that the presence of mold/mildew and the like are results of prolonged or repeated exposure to moisture and the lack of corrective action. Client also understands that corrective action is a operation, maintenance and repair activity for which the Engineer is not responsible.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3171

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT WITH WBK ENGINEERING FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES TO RELOCATE THE EAKIN CREEK CROSSING AT RUTLAND FOREST PRESERVE

WHEREAS, the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois, finds it necessary and desirable to retain the services of WBK Engineering of St. Charles, Illinois, for professional services, which include engineering and permitting required to construct and relocate the access drive and crossing over Eakin Creek at Rutland Forest Preserve in Hampshire; and

WHEREAS, WBK Engineering was retained by the District in 2017 to create the preliminary engineering and permitting for the project; and

WHEREAS, WBK Engineering has submitted a proposal of \$27,760 for these services. Additionally, \$3,000 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during engineering and permitting, for a total project amount of \$30,760.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Forest Preserve District Board of Commissioners of Kane County, Illinois, retain WBK Engineering of St. Charles, Illinois, to provide engineering and permitting services for the Eakin Creek crossing at Rutland Forest Preserve, at a cost not to exceed thirty thousand seven hundred and sixty dollars (\$30,760).

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 8th day of July, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 26, 2025

TO: Forest Preserve District Planning & Utilization Committee

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning & Land Protection

SUBJECT: Presentation and Approval of a Contract with WBK Engineering for Professional Engineering Services to relocate the Eakin Creek Crossing at Rutland Forest Preserve

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the Committee with information to consider the approval of a contract with WBK Engineering (WBK) of St. Charles, Illinois, for professional services which include engineering and permitting required to construct and relocate the access drive and crossing over Eakin Creek at Rutland Forest Preserve in Hampshire.

BACKGROUND:

Rutland Forest Preserve is a large preserve located just west of Elgin on Big Timber Road. The area of the preserve north of Big Timber Road has been improved with picnic areas, parking and trails. The area south of Big Timber Road has some areas of wetland along Eakin Creek, which flows through the site, however a majority of the site is currently farmed in the District's agriculture program. Currently, access to the agricultural field utilizes an easement with the adjacent land owner. The current crossing over the creek is very narrow for the wide farming equipment, and the supporting footings are beginning to fail.

In 2017, WBK Engineering was retained by the District to review the existing conditions and recommend the best approach to address concerns. It was determined that the best long-term solution would be to abandon and remove the existing crossing, and construct a new wider structure further to the east. The new location would allow the District to eliminate the shared access easement with the adjacent land owner, to reduce risk and establish a future public access to the southern half of Rutland Forest Preserve. The wider crossing will be safer for the current farmer and District maintenance vehicles it and will be designed in such a way as to accommodate pedestrians when the area is restored.

WBK has a privileged understanding of the project and required permitting, as the engineer that completed the initial study for the District. A scope of work was developed, and WBK submitted a proposal for engineering and permitting services of \$27,760. Additionally, \$3,000 shall be set aside as contingency to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during design and permitting, for a total project amount of \$30,760.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funds totaling \$135,000 were budgeted in the 2025/26 fiscal year, in account #03-35-35-7050 for engineering, permitting and construction.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of a contract with WBK Engineering of St. Charles, Illinois, for professional engineering and permitting services for \$27,760, plus a contingency of \$3,000 to cover any unanticipated additional costs that may arise during design and permitting, for a total project cost not to exceed \$30,760.

ATTACHMENTS:

Rutland Forest Preserve Location Map

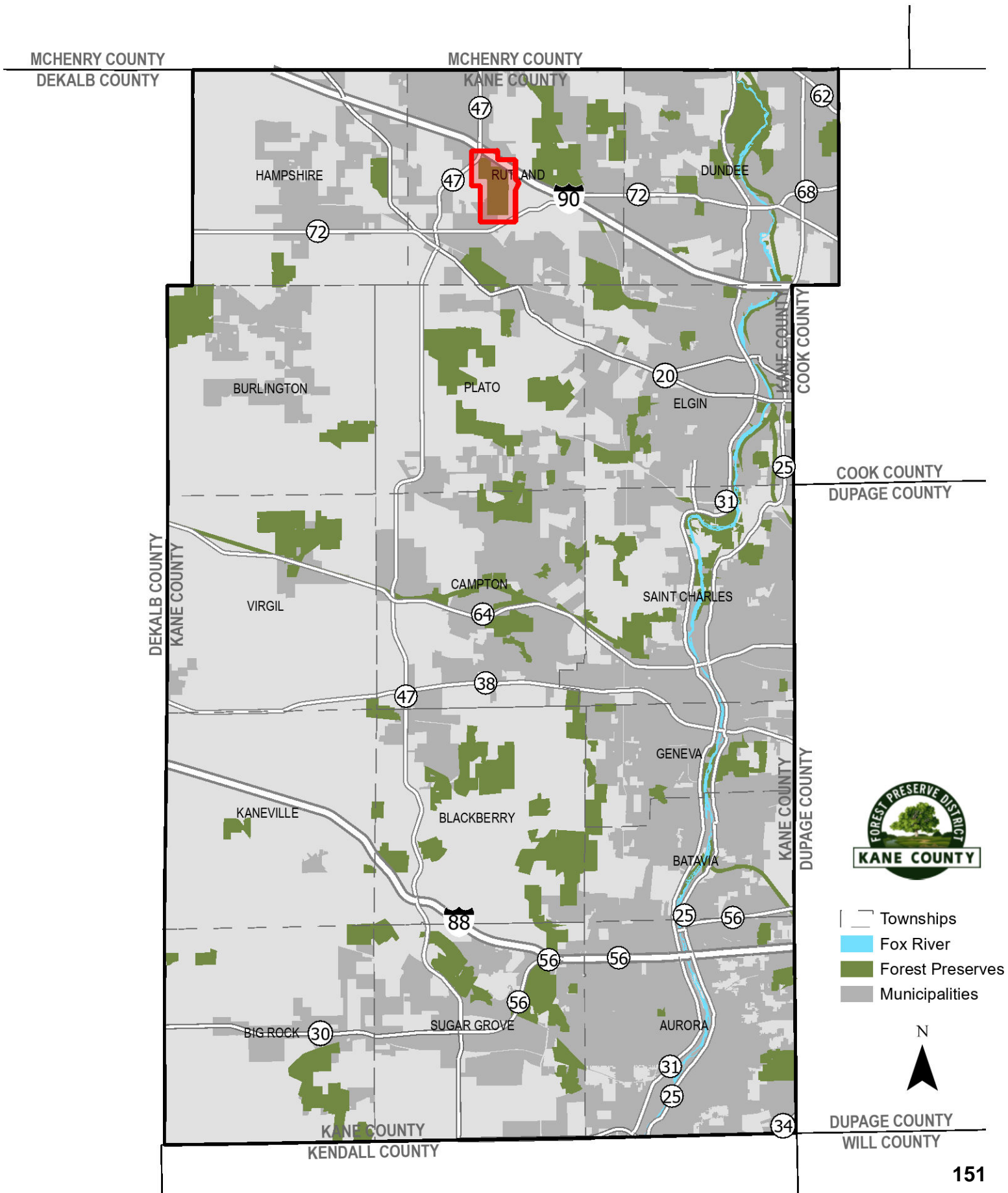
Rutland Forest Preserve Map

Proposal for Resident engineering services: WBK Engineering

Crossing site plan

Rutland F.P.

County Location Map
Hampshire, IL



Rutland Forest Preserve



0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Miles



Eakin Creek
Crossing





FARM ACCESS ROAD EAKINS CREEK CROSSING

Forest Preserve District of Kane County

January 16, 2025

Forest Preserve District of Kane County
Jennifer Rooks-Lopez
Director of Planning and Development
1996 South Kirk Road, Suite 320
Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Jennifer,

WBK Engineering, LLC (WBK) is pleased to provide this proposal to the Forest Preserve District of Kane County (FPDKC) for professional engineering services for relocation of the access road crossing over Eakins Creek within the Rutland Forest Preserve. WBK looks forward to the opportunity to assist the District on the planning and design of the replacement crossing. Included below is our understanding of the assignment, scope of services, project assumptions, and estimate of fee.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

WBK was previously contacted by FPDKC to evaluate a replacement structure over Eakins Creek in the Rutland Forest Preserve. A plan was developed in 2017 that consisted of three concrete culverts to provide the desired farm crossing. Permit requirements were investigated. The proposed work lies entirely in the floodway and coordination with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources Office of Water Resources determined a permit was not required based on a rural determination for the location of work. A wetland delineation was performed but no coordination with the United States Army Corps (USACE) or Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (KDSWCD) is on record. A Kane County Stormwater Permit will be required, and it appears compensatory storage was planned and contemplated but no permit application, supporting documentation or coordination with Kane County is on record.

For the purpose of this proposal, we are assuming the cost of improvements to facilitate the farm crossing will exceed \$30,000 and require a public bid process. It is also assumed the County intends to bid and construct the farm crossing improvements in calendar year 2025.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

TASK 1 | Review Project Documents & Permit Coordination

This task includes a thorough review of all prior project documents which we have record of in our files. It includes an evaluation of the 2017 engineering plans, cost estimates, permit submittals and documents. We will also evaluate the prior cost estimate at concept level to validate the magnitude of construction costs relative to public bid requirements.

Permit Coordination includes the following sub tasks:

IDNR FLOODWAY PERMIT EXEMPTION

WBK understands that the project was previously exempt from floodway permitting with IDNR as a result of the determination the project location lies within a rural area. However, enough time has elapsed since that determination to require verification that the determination remains valid for 2025 construction. Therefore, we recommend a verification of the exemption from Floodway permitting with IDNR. If the exemption cannot be validated and a Floodway permit is required, we can provide additional scope and budget as a supplemental service. WBK will submit an IDNR Floodway Permit Exemption verification with a brief project description and plans.

WETLAND DELINEATION

We will prepare an update of the 2017 wetland delineation of the site in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. An investigation of the project site will be completed to determine the limits of the wetlands present within the provided project boundary. Also, during the site visit, wildlife and plant community qualities will be assessed. The limits of the wetland community will be field staked with pin flags, that will be surveyed with GPS equipment prior to the report being prepared. The results of the field reconnaissance will be summarized in a report. The wetland's generalized quality ratings, according to the Wilhelm and Rericha Methodology (2017), will be included along with exhibits depicting the approximate wetland and project boundaries, National Wetland Inventory, soil survey, floodplain, USGS topography, site photographs and their locations, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Routine On-site Data Forms.

THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSULTATION

Federal/US Fish and Wildlife Service: We will perform a threatened and endangered species consultation for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) in compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. We will report any Federally-listed threatened or endangered species within the project county and include their common name, scientific name, and a description of their habitat. WBK will assess the project area for potential habitat for the listed species and determine whether or not the project will have adverse effects on Federally-listed threatened or endangered species and their habitat. We will prepare a summary memorandum of the consultation determination to FPDKC.

State/Illinois Department of Natural Resources: We will submit an Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Section 1075 Consultation for State-listed threatened and endangered species as well as protected natural areas via EcoCAT. EcoCAT is the IDNR's online Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool. We will prepare the initial response to any requests made by IDNR for additional searches for T & E species. If the agencies requests additional assessments, we will assist you in finding consultants qualified to perform the required fieldwork if the required assessments are for species our staff does not have previous experience with. These consultations will be required prior to obtaining permits or authorizations to develop the site.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS NO PERMIT REQUIRED COORDINATION

WBK understands that the proposed project may be completed with no permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) due to a farm road exemption. However, the project is located within a waters of the US which is regulated by the USACE; therefore, we recommend a verification of No Permit Required (NPR) Letter is requested. If required, we can provide additional scope and budget for a Section 404 permit application to the USACE.

WBK will submit the NPR with an application, wetland assessment report, brief project description, and plans.

KANE COUNTY STORMWATER ORDINANCE PERMITTING

WBK will prepare a submittal for the Stormwater Management Permit under the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. The submittal will be prepared to address the ordinance requirements as they pertain to fill within floodplain, wetlands, buffers, and required mitigation. We will coordinate with the County as necessary to discuss the project and will provide one set of revisions to the permit application. We anticipate the hydrologic and hydraulic analyses needed to support this application to be limited to an HY-8 analysis with creek flows derived from Streamstats. More complex analyses if required by the County are not included in this task. If required, we can provide additional scope and budget for additional engineering analysis.

KANE DUPAGE SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN REVIEW

We will prepare a request for review from the Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (as required by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers through their Memorandum of Understanding) of the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control plans prepared by WBK. This submittal will include a project narrative, the plan set, a review and inspection fee, and a description of the erosion and sediment control measures to be taken as part of the development of the project. WBK will provide one set of revisions to the plans as requested by the SWCD. This task will only be required if the USACE permit is needed, Review/Inspection fees are not included in our scope of work.

TASK 2 | Construction Document Preparation

Included in this task is preparation of the construction plans, details, specifications, and construction cost estimate. The construction drawings depict the location, configuration and dimensions of the channel crossing. In addition, the work under this task will include analysis necessary to support the elements shown on the plans and details. The plans will be prepared by, or under the supervision of an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer. The details will consist of the following drawings:

- Cover Sheet
- General Notes and Compensatory Storage Cross Section
- Site Plan
- Sediment and Erosion Control Plan
- Sediment and Erosion Control Details
- Sediment and Erosion Control Details
- Construction Details

WBK will prepare project specifications based on IDOT Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications with special provisions as necessary for the project. Specification may be included on the Construction Drawings dependent on the extent of special provisions necessary.

WBK will prepare quantity computations for the project. The computed quantities will serve as the basis for the engineering opinion of probable construction costs as well as the bid proposal format should a unit price bid proposal be recommended.

WBK will prepare engineering opinions of probable construction costs for the project utilizing the quantities and construction drawings.

Procurement Documentation such as invitation to bidders, instructions to bidders, insurance requirements and general conditions will be provided by FPDKC as a template format or from a recent similar bid construction project. We will coordinate bid and completions dates as well as other Bid requirements.

PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

In preparing this proposal, we have provided a scope based on our understanding of the project. In doing so, we have made some assumptions. Any findings which are not consistent with our assumptions may impact on the scope and budget for this project. We will discuss any such findings with you prior to proceeding. Our assumptions and exclusions are as follows:

- Topographic or Boundary Survey
- Geotechnical Investigations
- Bid Assistance
- Construction Observation
- Record plans / Project / Permit Closeout documents
- Permit Application/Review fees are not included
- No hydrologic or hydraulic analyses

ESTIMATE OF FEES

Due to the nature of the tasks listed in the above Scope of Basic Services, we have provided time and material budgets. The actual amount invoiced will be based on the level of effort required to accomplish the task, but we will not exceed the budget without your prior approval.

TASK #	TASK NAME	FEE
TASK 1 & 2	Review Project Documents & Permit Coordination	\$15,691
TASK 3	Construction Document Preparation	\$11,819
	Reimbursable Expenses (Mileage, equipment, etc.)	\$250
TOTAL		\$ 27,760

Please note that preparing this proposal requires the exercise of professional knowledge and judgment, and as such, this proposal remains the proprietary instrument of service of the firm WBK Engineering, LLC. No portion of this proposal may be shared with another firm providing similar services without our permission.

We propose to bill you monthly based on the attached Schedule of Charges. We establish our contract in accordance with the attached General Terms and Conditions. These General Terms and Conditions are expressly incorporated into and are made an integral part of this contract for professional services. We reserve the right to increase our fees by five percent (5%) on December 31st of each calendar year.

If this proposal is acceptable, please return one (1) signed copy to us for our files to serve as a notice to proceed. Thank you for the opportunity to provide service to [Insert Name of Client]. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,



Greg Chismark, PE
WBK Engineering, LLC

Encl: 2025 Schedule of Charges
General Terms and Conditions (February 4, 2016)

THIS PROPOSAL, SCHEDULE OF CHARGES, AND GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS ACCEPTED FOR THE
FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY.

Authorized By

Position

Date

AUTHORIZATION FOR FARM ACCESS ROAD EAKINS CREEK CROSSING FOR THE FOREST PRESERVE
DISTRICT OF KANE COUNTY IN RUTLAND FOREST PRESERVE.

WBK ENGINEERING, LLC
2025 Standard Charges for Professional Services

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Principal	\$ 254
Engineer VI	\$ 215
Engineer V	\$ 196
Engineer IV	\$ 170
Engineer III	\$ 152
Engineer II	\$ 135
Engineer I	\$ 120
Urban Planner VI	\$ 242
Urban Planner V	\$ 195
Urban Planner IV	\$ 172
Urban Planner III	\$ 149
Urban Planner II	\$ 125
Environmental Resource Specialist V	\$ 158
Environmental Resource Specialist IV	\$ 142
Environmental Resource Specialist III	\$ 125
Environmental Resource Specialist II	\$ 110
Environmental Resource Specialist I	\$ 99
Technician V	\$ 182
Technician IV	\$ 160
Technician III	\$ 145
Technician II	\$ 110
Technician I	\$ 98
Intern	\$ 75
Administrative	\$ 85
Direct Costs: Copies & Prints, Messenger & Delivery Services, Mileage, etc.	Cost +10%

Charges include overhead and profit.

WBK Engineering, LLC reserves the right to increase these rates by 5% annually.

**WBK ENGINEERING, LLC
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

1. Relationship Between Engineer and Client: WBK ENGINEERING, LLC (Engineer) shall serve as Client's professional engineer consultant in those phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies. This relationship is that of a buyer and seller of professional services and as such the Engineer is an independent contractor in the performance of this Agreement and it is understood that the parties have not entered into any joint venture or partnership with the other. The Engineer shall not be considered to be the agent of the Client. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or Engineer.

Furthermore, causes of action between the parties to this Agreement pertaining to acts of failures to act shall be deemed to have accrued and the applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run not later than the date of substantial completion.

2. Responsibility of the Engineer: Engineer will strive to perform services under this Agreement in accordance with generally accepted and currently recognized engineering practices and principles, and in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, express or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this Agreement, or in any report, opinion, document, or otherwise.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary which may be contained in this Agreement or any other material incorporated herein by reference, or in any Agreement between the Client and any other party concerning the Project, the Engineer shall not have control or be in charge of and shall not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety, safety precautions or programs of the Client, the construction contractor, other contractors or subcontractors performing any of the work or providing any of the services on the Project. Nor shall the Engineer be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Client, or for the failure of the Client, any architect, engineer, consultant, contractor or subcontractor to carry out their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project documents, this Agreement or any other agreement concerning the Project. Any provision which purports to amend this provision shall be without effect unless it contains a reference that the content of this condition is expressly amended for the purposes described in such amendment and is signed by the Engineer.

3. Changes: Client reserves the right by written change order or amendment to make changes in requirements, amount of work, or engineering time schedule adjustments, and Engineer and Client shall negotiate appropriate adjustments acceptable to both parties to accommodate any changes, if commercially possible.
4. Suspension of Services: Client may, at any time, by written order to Engineer (Suspension of Services Order) require Engineer to stop all, or any part, of the services required by this Agreement. Upon receipt of such an order, Engineer shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the costs associated with the services affected by such order. Client, however, shall pay all costs incurred by the suspension, including all costs necessary to maintain continuity and for the resumption of the services upon expiration of the Suspension of Services Order. Engineer will not be obligated to provide the same personnel employed prior to suspension, when the services are resumed, in the event that the period
5. Termination: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party. This Agreement may be terminated by Client, under the same terms, whenever Client shall determine that termination is in its best interests. Cost of termination, including salaries, overhead and fee, incurred by Engineer either before or after the termination date shall be reimbursed by Client.
6. Documents Delivered to Client: Drawings, specifications, reports, and any other Project Documents prepared by Engineer in connection with any or all of the services furnished hereunder shall be delivered to the Client for the use of the Client. Engineer shall have the right to retain originals of all Project Documents and drawings for its files.

Furthermore, it is understood and agreed that the Project Documents such as, but not limited to reports, calculations, drawings, and specifications prepared for the Project, whether in hard copy or machine readable form, are instruments of professional service intended for one-time use in the construction of this Project. These Project Documents are and shall remain the property of the Engineer.

The Client may retain copies, including copies stored on magnetic tape or disk, for information and reference in connection with the occupancy and use of the Project.

When and if record drawings are to be provided by the Engineer, Client understands that information used in the preparation of record drawings is provided by others and Engineer is not responsible for accuracy, completeness, nor sufficiency of such information. Client also understands that the level of detail illustrated by record drawings will generally be the same as the level of detail illustrated by the design drawing used for project construction. If additional detail is requested by the Client to be included on the record drawings, then the Client understands and agrees that the Engineer will be due additional compensation for additional services.

It is also understood and agreed that because of the possibility that information and data delivered in machine readable form may be altered, whether inadvertently or otherwise, the Engineer reserves the right to retain the original tapes/disks and to remove from copies provided to the Client all identification reflecting the involvement of the Engineer in their preparation. The Engineer also reserves the right to retain hard copy originals of all Project Documentation delivered to the Client in machine readable form, which originals shall be referred to and shall govern in the event of any inconsistency between the two.

The Client understands that the automated conversion of information and data from the system and format used by the Engineer to an alternate system or format cannot be accomplished without the introduction of inaccuracies, anomalies, and errors. In the event Project Documentation provided to the Client in machine readable form is so converted, the Client agrees to assume all risks associated therewith and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to hold harmless and indemnify the Engineer from and against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising therefrom or in connection therewith.

The Client recognizes that changes or modifications to the Engineer's instruments of professional service introduced by anyone other than the Engineer may result in adverse consequences which the Engineer can neither predict nor control. Therefore, and in consideration of the Engineer's agreement to deliver its instruments of professional service in machine readable form, the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to hold harmless and indemnify the Engineer from and against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or in any way connected with the modification, misinterpretation, misuse, or reuse by others of the machine readable information and data provided by the Engineer under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnification applies, without limitation, to any use of the Project Documentation on other projects, for additions to this Project, or for completion of this Project by others, excepting only such use as may be authorized, in writing, by the Engineer.

7. Reuse of Documents: All Project Documents including but not limited to reports, opinions of probable costs, drawings and specifications furnished by Engineer pursuant to this Agreement are intended for use on the Project only. They cannot be used by Client or others on extensions of the Project or any other project. Any reuse, without specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer, shall be at Client's sole risk, and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

The Engineer shall have the right to include representations of the design of the Project, including photographs of the exterior and interior, among the Engineer's promotional and professional materials. The Engineer's materials shall not include the Client's confidential and proprietary information if the Client has previously advised the Engineer in writing of the specific information considered by the Client to be confidential and proprietary.

8. Standard of Practice: The Engineer will strive to conduct services under this agreement in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions as of the date of this Agreement.

9. Compliance with Laws: The Engineer will strive to exercise usual and customary professional care in his/her efforts to comply with those laws, codes, ordinance and regulations which are in effect as of the date of this Agreement. With specific respect to prescribed requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 or certified state or local accessibility regulations (ADA), Client understands ADA is a civil rights legislation and that interpretation of ADA is a legal issue and not a design issue and, accordingly, retention of legal counsel (by Client) for purposes of interpretation is advisable. As such and with respect to ADA, Client agrees to waive any action against Engineer, and to indemnify and defend Engineer against any claim arising from Engineer's alleged failure to meet ADA requirements prescribed.

Further to the law and code compliance, the Client understands that the Engineer will strive to provide designs in accordance with the prevailing Standards of Practice as previously set forth, but that the Engineer does not warrant that any reviewing agency having jurisdiction will not for its own purposes comment, request changes and/or additions to such designs. In the event such design requests are made by a reviewing agency, but which do not exist in the form of a written regulation, ordinance or other similar document as published by the reviewing agency, then such design changes (at substantial variance from the intended design developed by the Engineer), if effected and incorporated into the project documents by the Engineer, shall be considered as Supplementary Task(s) to the Engineer's Scope of Service and compensated for accordingly.

10. Affirmative Action: The Engineer is committed to the principles of equal employment opportunity. Moreover, as a government contractor bound by Executive Order 11246, Engineer takes its affirmative action obligations very seriously. Engineer states as its Policy of Affirmative Action the following:

It will be the policy of the Engineer to recruit, hire, train and promote persons in all job titles without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, veteran status, national origin, or any other characteristic protected by applicable law.

All employment decisions shall be consistent with the principle of equal employment opportunity, and only job-related qualifications will be required.

All personnel actions, such as compensation, benefits, transfers, tuition assistance, social and recreational programs, etc. will be administered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, veteran status, national origin, or any other characteristic protected by applicable law.

11. Indemnification: Engineer shall indemnify and hold harmless Client up to the amount of this contract fee (for services) from loss or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees for claims for personal injury (including death) or property damage to the extent caused by the sole negligent act, error or omission of Engineer.

Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Engineer under this Agreement, from loss or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees, for claims for personal injuries (including death) or property damage arising out of the sole negligent act, error omission of Client.

In the event of joint or concurrent negligence of Engineer and Client, each shall bear that portion of the loss or expense that its share of the joint or concurrent negligence bears to the total negligence (including that of third parties), which caused the personal injury or property damage.

Engineer shall not be liable for special, incidental or consequential damages, including, but not limited to loss of profits, revenue, use of capital, claims of customers, cost of purchased or replacement power, or for any other loss of any nature, whether based on contract, tort, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, by reasons of the services rendered under this Agreement.

12. Opinions of Probable Cost: Since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, or over the Contractor(s) method of determining process, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, his/her opinions of probable Project Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of his/her experience and qualifications and represent his/her judgement as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but Engineer cannot and does not guarantee that proposal, bids or the Construction Cost will not vary from opinions of probable construction cost prepared by him/her. If prior to the Bidding or Negotiating Phase, Client wishes greater accuracy as to the Construction Cost, the Client shall employ an independent cost estimator Consultant for the purpose of obtaining a second construction cost opinion independent from Engineer.

13. Governing Law & Dispute Resolutions: This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Articles previously set forth by (Item 9 of) this Agreement, together with the laws of the **State of Illinois**.

Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement, which cannot be mutually resolved by the parties of this Agreement, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to arbitration (if arbitration is agreed upon by the parties of this Agreement) or the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Engineer's services, the Engineer may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by arbitration.

The Client and Engineer shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect. Requests for mediation shall be filed in writing with the other party to this Agreement and with the American Arbitration Association. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a demand for arbitration but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of arbitration or legal or equitable proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order.

The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

14. Successors and Assigns: The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns: provided, however, that neither party shall assign this Agreement in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the other.
15. Waiver of Contract Breach: The waiver of one party of any breach of this Agreement or the failure of one party to enforce at any time, or for any period of time, any of the provisions hereof, shall be limited to the particular instance, shall not operate or be deemed to waive any future breaches of this Agreement and shall not be construed to be a waiver of any provision, except for the particular instance.
16. Entire Understanding of Agreement: This Agreement represents and incorporates the entire understanding of the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that there are no warranties, representations, covenants or understandings of any kind, matter or description whatsoever, made by either party to the other except as expressly set forth herein. Client and the Engineer hereby agree that any purchase orders, invoices, confirmations, acknowledgments or other similar documents executed or delivered with respect to the subject matter hereof that conflict with the terms of the Agreement shall be null, void and without effect to the extent they conflict with the terms of this Agreement.
17. Amendment: This Agreement shall not be subject to amendment unless another instrument is duly executed by duly authorized representatives of each of the parties and entitled "Amendment of Agreement".
18. Severability of Invalid Provisions: If any provision of the Agreement shall be held to contravene or to be invalid under the laws of any particular state, county or jurisdiction where used, such contravention shall not invalidate the entire Agreement, but it shall be construed as if not containing the particular provisions held to be invalid in the particular state, county or jurisdiction and the rights or obligations of the parties hereto shall be construed and enforced accordingly.
19. Force Majeure: Neither Client nor Engineer shall be liable for any fault or delay caused by any contingency beyond their control including but not limited to acts of God, wars, strikes, walkouts, fires, natural calamities, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies.
20. Subcontracts: Engineer may subcontract portions of the work, but each subcontractor must be approved by Client in writing.
21. Access and Permits: Client shall arrange for Engineer to enter upon public and private property and obtain all necessary approvals and permits required from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Client shall pay costs (including Engineer's employee salaries, overhead and fee) incident to any effort by Engineer toward assisting Client in such access, permits or approvals, if Engineer performs such services.

22. Designation of Authorized Representative: Each party (to this Agreement) shall designate one or more persons to act with authority in its behalf in respect to appropriate aspects of the Project. The persons designated shall review and respond promptly to all communications received from the other party.
23. Notices: Any notice or designation required to be given to either party hereto shall be in writing, and unless receipt of such notice is expressly required by the terms hereof shall be deemed to be effectively served when deposited in the mail with sufficient first class postage affixed, and addressed to the party to whom such notice is directed at such party's place of business or such other address as either party shall hereafter furnish to the other party by written notice as herein provided.
24. Limit of Liability: The Client and the Engineer have discussed the risks, rewards, and benefits of the project and the Engineer's total fee for services. In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the Client and the Engineer, the risks have been allocated such that the Client agrees that to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Engineer's total aggregate liability to the Client for any and all injuries, claims, costs, losses, expenses, damages of any nature whatsoever or claim expenses arising out of this Agreement from any cause or causes, including attorney's fees and costs, and expert witness fees and costs, shall not exceed the total Engineer's fee for professional engineering services rendered on this project as made part of this Agreement. Such causes included but are not limited to the Engineer's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability or breach of contract. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.
25. Client's Responsibilities: The Client agrees to provide full information regarding requirements for and about the Project, including a program which shall set forth the Client's objectives, schedule, constraints, criteria, special equipment, systems and site requirements.

The Client agrees to furnish and pay for all legal, accounting and insurance counseling services as may be necessary at any time for the Project, including auditing services which the Client may require to verify the Contractor's Application for Payment or to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the money paid by or on behalf of the Client.

The Client agrees to require the Contractor, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the Engineer, its consultants, and the employees and agents of any of them from and against any and all claims, suits, demands, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs ("Losses"), including but not limited to costs of defense, arising in whole or in part out of the negligence of the Contractor, its subcontractors, the officers, employees, agents, and subcontractors of any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not such Losses are caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

Specifically excluded from the foregoing are Losses arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs, or specifications, and the giving of or failure to give directions by the Engineer, its consultants, and the agents and employees of any of them, provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of Loss. The Client also agrees to require the Contractor to provide to the Engineer the required certificate of insurance.

The Client further agrees to require the Contractor to name the Engineer, its agents and consultants as additional insureds on the Contractor's policy or policies of comprehensive or commercial general liability insurance. Such insurance shall include products and completed operations and contractual liability coverages, shall be primary and noncontributing with any insurance maintained by the Engineer or its agents and consultants, and shall provide that the Engineer be given thirty days, unqualified written notice prior to any cancellation thereof.

In the event the foregoing requirements, or any of them, are not established by the Client and met by the Contractor, the Client agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer, its employees, agents, and consultants from and against any and all Losses which would have been indemnified and insured against by the Contractor, but were not.

When Contract Documents prepared under the Scope of Services of this contract require insurance(s) to be provided, obtained and/or otherwise maintained by the Contractor, the Client agrees to be wholly responsible for setting forth any and all such insurance requirements. Furthermore, any document provided for Client review by the Engineer under this Contract related to such insurance(s) shall be considered as sample insurance requirements and not the recommendation of the Engineer.

Client agrees to have their own risk management department review any and all insurance requirements for adequacy and to determine specific types of insurance(s) required for the project. Client further agrees that decisions concerning types and amounts of insurance are specific to the project and shall be the product of the Client. As such, any and all insurance requirements made part of Contract Documents prepared by the Engineer are not to be considered the Engineer's recommendation, and the Client shall make the final decision regarding insurance requirements.

26. Information Provided by Others: The Engineer shall indicate to the Client the information needed for rendering of the services of this Agreement. The Client shall provide to the Engineer such information as is available to the Client and the Client's consultants and contractors, and the Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. The Client recognizes that it is impossible for the Engineer to assure the accuracy, completeness and sufficiency of such information, either because it is impossible to verify, or because of errors or omissions which may have occurred in assembling the information the Client is providing. Accordingly, the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the Engineer and the Engineer's subconsultants harmless from any claim, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of defense) for injury or loss arising or allegedly arising from errors, omissions or inaccuracies in documents or other information provided by the Client to the Engineer.
27. Payment: Client shall be invoiced once each month for work performed during the preceding period. Client agrees to pay each invoice within thirty (30) days of its receipt. The client further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid or objected to for valid cause within said thirty (30) day period at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum interest rate permitted under applicable law, whichever is the lesser) until paid. Client further agrees to pay Engineer's cost of collection of all amounts due and unpaid after sixty (60) days, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, as well as costs attributed to suspension of services accordingly and as follows:

Collection Costs: In the event legal action is necessary to enforce the payment provisions of this Agreement, the Engineer shall be entitled to collect from the Client any judgement or settlement sums due, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and expenses incurred by the Engineer in connection therewith and, in addition, the reasonable value of the Engineer's time and expenses spent in connection with such collection action, computed at the Engineer's prevailing fee schedule and expense policies.

Suspension of Services: If the Client fails to make payments when due or otherwise is in breach of this Agreement, the Engineer may suspend performance of services upon five (5) calendar days' notice to the Client. The Engineer shall have no liability whatsoever to the Client for any costs or damages as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this Agreement by the Client. Client will reimburse Engineer for all associated costs as previously set forth in (Item 4 of) this Agreement.

28. When construction observation tasks are part of the service to be performed by the Engineer under this Agreement, the Client will include the following clause in the construction contract documents and Client agrees not to modify or delete it:

Kotecki Waiver: Contractor (and any subcontractor into whose subcontract this clause is incorporated) agrees to assume the entire liability for all personal injury claims suffered by its own employees, including without limitation claims under the Illinois Structural Work Act, asserted by persons allegedly injured on the Project; waives any limitation of liability defense based upon the Worker's Compensation Act, court interpretations of said Act or otherwise; and to the fullest extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless and defend Owner and Engineer and their agents, employees and consultants (the "Indemnitees") from and against all such loss, expense, damage or injury, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that the Indemnitees may sustain as a result of such claims, except to the extent that Illinois law prohibits indemnity for the Indemnitees' own negligence. The Owner and Engineer are designated and recognized as explicit third-party beneficiaries of the Kotecki Waiver within the general contract and all subcontracts entered into in furtherance of the general contract.

29. Job Site Safety/Supervision & Construction Observation: The Engineer shall neither have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences of procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work since they are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities. The Client agrees that the Contractor shall supervise and direct the work efficiently with his/her best skill and attention; and that the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and safety at the job site. The Client agrees and warrants that this intent shall be carried out in the Client's contract with the Contractor. The Client further agrees that the Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work; and that the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees on the subject site and all other persons who may be affected thereby. The Engineer shall have no authority to stop the work of the Contractor or the work of any subcontractor on the project.

When construction observation services are included in the Scope of Services, the Engineer shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of the Contractor's operation, or as otherwise agreed to by the Client and the Engineer to: 1) become generally familiar with and to keep the Client informed about the progress and quality of the Work; 2) to strive to bring to the Client's attention defects and deficiencies in the Work and; 3) to determine in general if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Engineer shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. If the Client desires more extensive project observation, the Client shall request that such services be provided by the Engineer as Additional and Supplemental Construction Observation Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

The Engineer shall not be responsible for any acts or omissions of the Contractor, subcontractor, any entity performing any portions of the Work, or any agents or employees of any of them. The Engineer does not guarantee the performance of the Contractor and shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform its Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or any applicable laws, codes, rules or regulations.

When municipal review services are included in the Scope of Services, the Engineer (acting on behalf of the municipality), when acting in good faith in the discharge of its duties, shall not thereby render itself liable personally and is, to the maximum extent permitted by law, relieved from all liability for any damage that may accrue to persons or property by reason of any act or omission in the discharge of its duties. Any suit brought against the Engineer which involve the acts or omissions performed by it in the enforcement of any provisions of the Client's rules, regulation and/or ordinance shall be defended by the Client until final termination of the proceedings. The Engineer shall be entitled to all defenses and municipal immunities that are, or would be, available to the Client.

30. Insurance and Indemnification: The Engineer and the Client understand and agree that the Client will contractually require the Contractor to defend and indemnify the Engineer and/or any subconsultants from any claims arising from the Work. The Engineer and the Client further understand and agree that the Client will contractually require the Contractor to procure commercial general liability insurance naming the Engineer as an additional named insured with respect to the work. The Contractor shall provide to the Client certificates of insurance evidencing that the contractually required insurance coverage has been procured. However, the Contractor's failure to provide the Client with the requisite certificates of insurance shall not constitute a waiver of this provision by the Engineer.

The Client and Engineer waive all rights against each other and against the Contractor and consultants, agents and employees of each of them for damages to the extent covered by property insurance during construction. The Client and Engineer each shall require similar waivers from the Contractor, consultants, agents and persons or entities awarded separate contracts administered under the Client's own forces.

31. Hazardous Materials/Pollutants: Unless otherwise provided by this Agreement, the Engineer and Engineer's consultants shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of or exposure of persons to hazardous materials/pollutants in any form at the Project site, including but not limited to mold/mildew, asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic/hazardous/pollutant type substances.

Furthermore, Client understands that the presence of mold/mildew and the like are results of prolonged or repeated exposure to moisture and the lack of corrective action. Client also understands that corrective action is a operation, maintenance and repair activity for which the Engineer is not responsible.



WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES

Rutland Farm Crossing Eakin Creek



Description		Engineer VI	Engineer V	Engineer IV	Engineer III	ERS IV	Technician II	DLM
1	Review Existing							
	Plans/Site Visit		3		3			
	Permit correspondence		1		1	1		
	Cost Estimate Review and Update for \$30K determination		2		2			
	Coord scope changes		1					
SUB-TOTAL		14.0	7.0		6.0	1.0		\$ 2,295.99
PERCENT			50%		43%	7%		
2	Permit Review and Update and determination							
	IDNR		0.5		1			
	USACE NPR coord		0.5			8	2	
	KDSWCD		0.5			2	4	
	Kane Co Permit Needed		4		12	12	12	
	HY-8 evaluation and documentation - stream flows from Streamstats		1		8			
	T & E					2	4	
	Wetland Delineation NEW		1			16	20	
SUB-TOTAL		110.5	7.5		21.0	40.0	42.0	\$ 13,395.54
PERCENT			7%		19%	36%	38%	
3	Plan Update and develop to construction docs							
	Transfer to current		1	2	4			
	QC & Markup		2	4				
	Draft Changes			4	16			
	Client Review and revisions		1	1	4			
	Compensatory Storage Cross-Sections & Calculations		1		8		8	
	Specifications		2		8			
	Cost Estimate		2		2			
	Front End Bid		2		2			
	Final QC and 100%	2	1	2	4			
SUB-TOTAL		83.0	2.0	12.0	13.0	48.0	8.0	\$ 11,819.55
PERCENT			2%	14%	16%	58%	10%	
4	Eclusions							
	Survey							
	Geotech							
	Bid Assistance							
	Construction Observation							
	Const Budget							
TOTALS		207.5	2.0	26.5	13.0	75.0	50.0	
PERCENT			1%	13%	6%	36%	24%	\$ 27,511.08

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

FP RESOLUTION NO. FP-R-25-07-3172

RESOLUTION OF COMMENDATION FOR GERALD K. HODGE

WHEREAS, GERALD K. HODGE's role as lead attorney for the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Illinois, will be ending as of Tuesday, July 8, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Gerry has honorably served the people and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County for over three decades as a partner with Kinnally Flaherty Krentz Loran Hodge & Masur P.C., since July 2021, as the lead attorney for the Forest Preserve District; and

WHEREAS, Gerry has worked with the Forest Preserve Commission and staff to formulate policy, develop agreements, and establish protections for the nearly 24,000 acres of woodlands, wetlands and prairies that comprise Kane County's forest preserves; and

WHEREAS, Gerry's service has benefitted not only the people of Kane County through the improved quality of life that their forest preserves provide, but his work has also benefitted the plant and animal communities here, through land protection and habitat restoration.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board Commissioners of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County, Kane County, Illinois does hereby offer our most sincere appreciation and gratitude to Gerald K. Hodge and acknowledge his significant contributions to protect the nature of Kane County.

APPROVED AND PASSED on this 8th day of July, 2025.

Bill Lenert
President, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

Mohammad Iqbal
Secretary, Kane Forest Preserve
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. DOC-2025-19

MONTHLY REPORTS



Community Engagement Department Memorandum

To: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
From: Laurie Metanchuk, Community Engagement Director
Date: 7/8/2025
Re: June 2025 Report

Public Relations & Marketing

EVENTS, CONFERENCES, MEETINGS & TRAINING

Centennial Celebration: On June 8, approximately 500 residents, volunteers, staff and commissioners attended the 100th birthday of the Forest Preserve District of Kane County. The Centennial Celebration was held at Johnson's Mound Forest Preserve in Elburn, the District's first forest preserve. As part of the celebration, welcome remarks were given by Executive Director Ben Haberthur, who also served as



Community Engagement Department Memorandum

June 2025 Report



emcee, President Bill Lenert and Elburn Mayor Jeffrey Walter. After the welcome, attendees moved to the newly installed public art piece, *Guardians*, and heard briefly from artist Mike Baur. The monuments noting sponsors of the Centennial Grove Project were also unveiled, with many people taking photos with their names. Attendees then helped plant some of the 800 trees that comprise the Centennial Grove. Once, attendees returned to the shelter area, local food trucks were on hand



to serve various refreshments. Musician Andy Camp played for the crowd. The naturalist staff had activities and a hike. It was a great day at Johnson's Mound, and a great day for Kane County. We look good for 100!



June 2025 Report

PRESS COVERAGE

We published the following press releases, last month:

- Celebrate the Forest Preserve District's Centennial on Sunday, June 5

The following items garnered press coverage, last month:

Forest Preserve District of Kane County

- Celebrate Kane County Forest Preserve District's centennial on June 8, June 5, Daily Herald
- Controlling Cattails – Kane County Forest Preserve District to Control Invasive Hybrid Cattail Across Six Preserves, June 18, Kane County Connects
- Patrolling the Preserves – Kane County Mounted Rangers, June 23, Kane County Connects

Nature Programs

- Kane County Forest Preserve District to Host 'Wild Boar to Baconfest,' June 12, St. Charles Patch
- 'River magic': Inaugural paddle event celebrates the Fox after dam removal, June 23, Shaw Local

TREELINE NEWSLETTER

Our current print subscribers total 5,407 (+2). Current email subscribers total 15,702 (+3), for a combined total of 21,109 subscribers (+5). As always, free subscriptions to *The TreeLine* newsletter are available at: http://bit.ly/ForestPreserve_Email.

Environmental Education

JUNE SPOTLIGHT

Week in the Woods summer camps kicked off in June. We started with a couple of small groups at the Woodland Wonders Camp at Camp Tomo Chi-Chi Knolls in Gilberts, and STEAM in Nature at Burnidge Forest Preserve in Elgin, and rounded-out the month with a nearly full Art in Nature Camp at the LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserve in St. Charles. Campers learned about different animals and ecosystems while enjoying games and crafts.



Week in the Woods: STEAM in Nature

PROGRAM REACH & REVENUE GENERATION

In-Person Programs	Programs Planned (Monthly)	Programs Completed (Monthly)	Attendance (Monthly)	Average Attendance Per Program (Monthly)	Programs Planned (Total FY)	Programs Completed (Total FY)	Attendance (Total FY)	Average Attendance Per Program (Total FY)
Public	14	14	421	30	157	153	6238	41
School	8	7	120	16	100	94	2,949	31
Scout	0	0	0	0	7	7	100	14
Community	8	6	183	31	59	54	1,670	31
Outreach	1	1	31	31	47	44	2,881	65
Learn from the Experts	2	1	21	21	23	22	604	27
Virtual Public*	1	1	n/a	n/a	9	9	n/a	n/a
Virtual School	n/a	0	0	0	n/a	1	125	125
Program Totals	34	31	786	26	402	384	14,567	39
Nature Center Attendance			1,020				11,466	
Total Attendance			1,806				26,033	
Revenue	\$8,289							

*Note: Only webinars have live attendees.

^Excludes LFE/KCCN partnership revenues.

IN-PERSON PROGRAMS

- **Public Programs** – In addition to summer camps, we held many other public programs. Naturalist Josh Libman led a large group of seniors at the monthly Senior Stroll at the Johnson's Mound Forest Preserve ahead of the Centennial Celebration. There were 60 seniors in attendance!

Naturalist Lisa O'Brien took a hike through the prairies at LeRoy Oakes with the *Learn from the Experts: Early Forbs of the Prairie* program. She compared prairie that had recently been burned to areas that hadn't been burned for a couple of years.

At the *Discover Butterflies* program at the Pingree Grove Forest Preserve in Pingree Grove, Naturalist Erica Lemon dodged rain drops with a group to look for butterflies. The group did find multiple species of butterflies along the trails.

June 2025 Report

Environmental Education Manager Barb McKittrick joined Rocktown Adventures on a kayak trip. They saw many turtles basking in the perfect weather.

At the first ever El Cardunal kayak adventure, hosted by the Friends of the Fox River, Naturalist Libman taught kayakers about wetland ecosystems and animals found in them.



Kayakers stopping at Fox River Shores during the El Cardunal event

- **School Programs** – As our *Homeschool Hikes* specialist, Naturalist Libman welcomed five homeschool networks (totaling over 80 students/parents) to naturalist-guided hikes at the Fitchie Creek (Elgin), Otter Creek (Elgin), Blackberry Maples (Elburn), and LeRoy Oakes Forest Preserves. Topics included prairie wildflowers and creek walks.

With a summer *Mighty Acorns* program, Naturalist O'Brien met with Sunny Hill Elementary School's summer program at the Helm Woods Forest Preserve in Barrington Hills. They learned how light affects sight with hands-on activities. Afterward, the group caught insects to inspect them up close.

June 2025 Report

- **Community & Outreach Programs** – Naturalist Lemon led a *Wonderful World of Insects* outreach program with the Ella Johnson Library at the Pingree Grove Community Gardens. She taught families about insects, focusing on pollinators, and walked through the pollinator garden to find bees and butterflies.

Naturalist Libman and Environmental Education Manager McKittrick joined the Durant House summer camp for their creek day at LeRoy Oakes. They netted many crayfish!

NATURE, VIRTUALLY EVERYWHERE! ONLINE PROGRAMS

For patrons that can't come to the forest preserves, or choose not to gather in groups, the Environmental Education team continues to bring high-quality nature programs to folks via podcasts, live virtual hikes, videos, and webinars. In November, we released:

- ***Participants in our first summer camp of 2025 had a blast!*** - Our Week in the Woods Summer Camps are an excellent way to immerse your child in nature education and outdoor play!
<https://youtu.be/um2YBtw3peU?si=clx1BuPL44TPkqHZ>

Rental Facilities

BARBARA BELDING LODGE AT BREWSTER CREEK FOREST PRESERVE

In June, the lodge hosted three special events and four meetings, totaling \$2,200.

CREEK BEND NATURE CENTER AT LEROY OAKES FOREST PRESERVE

In June, Creek Bend Nature Center hosted a rehearsal dinner and a wedding, totaling \$3,250.



Human Resources Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Jennifer Clough, Director of Human Resources
DATE: June 30, 2025
RE: June 2025 Report

Employee Relations, Recruiting and Benefits:

- The District experienced no turnover in staff during the month of May. Interviews with six qualified internal applicants being considered for the south operations Ranger promotional opportunity took place, resulting in an additional Ranger Assistant vacancy after the successful candidate was identified.
- The Department has initiated the recruitment process for three of the newly budgeted positions, Deputy Executive Director, Ranger Assistant at North Operations, and part-time Administrative Specialist with the Police Department, and is preparing for the recruitment of the Human Resources Generalist beginning in July. In addition, the District's Buyer position has been reclassified to an Accountant role to better serve the department's needs, and is open for recruitment. This work has included developing job descriptions, FLSA analysis, compensation grading, and designing recruitment materials for the roles entirely new to the District.
- The annual Open Enrollment process for the benefit year beginning July 1, 2025 concludes during the month of June, with data entry in IPBC's PlanSource benefits platform and the District's ERP New World demanding significant staff time. Communication to staff, specifically related to the reduced employee contributions for quality health insurance and the increase in the District provided life insurance benefit is ongoing.
- The Department continues to support the execution of the District's performance evaluation process, and reviewed draft performance reviews for all regular full and part-time staff during the month of June. The District's process aims to assess and improve employee performance, align individual goals with organizational objectives, and identify opportunities for growth and development. Importantly, this tool is also used to inform the performance-based step increase to eligible employee's compensation, which will be effective July 1.
- Significant projects that continue to progress in the Department include a comprehensive review of the employee handbook, a reimagining of the District's performance evaluation program, the development of a work capacity test pilot program for prescribed burning, and the evaluation of employee engagement surveys.
- Department staff participated in the Centennial Celebration at Johnson's Mound, HR Source trainings on employee engagement and I-9 Audits and the IPBC webinar on GLP-1 plan coverage options.

Safety and Wellness:

There were no worker's compensation claims in June and one vehicle claim for hit and run damage to a police truck. The last employee injury was February 10, 2025.

- The Department continues its work towards goals established in the PDRMA 2025 risk management review, including the District's 2024/2025 SMART goal for an employee Work Capacity Test for Natural Resources staff that conduct prescribed burns. This pilot project is in its final design phase, necessary materials have been purchased, and the program will kick-off in August. The weighted vests being used for the program will also be available to all employees for wellness training.
- The Safety and Wellness Coordinator Delivered 1st Amendment Auditor training to District Office staff. Employees were versed on tips and suggestions to de-escalate and address potential auditors while on district property.
- Staff submitted the annual IPBC wellness plan documentation for payment of the annual employee health screening and also applied for the annual wellness incentive awards for 2025. A summary review of the district's



Human Resources Department Memorandum

annual wellness screening aggregate report was presented to the HR department and trends and opportunities to improve the employee wellness program were discussed with Empower Health.

- The Safety and Wellness Coordinator reviewed mountain bike and trail safety standards with the Chicago Area Mountain Bikers volunteers. New railings were installed by the volunteers on the pedestrian bridge at Raceway Woods F.P.. All work was completed to the new district safety standards.
- Staff reviewed and updated the seasonal/intern employee training requirements for 2025. All seasonal/interns will complete online safety and compliance training in addition to in-person field training. This new format allowed the in-person sessions, which took place during the month of June, to be reduced in length.

Volunteer Resources:

At the time of this report, in June, 444.5 volunteer hours at 45 events were given to the District!

- June was an extremely hot month with real feel temperatures regularly over 100 degrees and several dangerous storms cancelling many outdoor events. Despite the heat and storms volunteer groups like our friends from GiantSteps joined the District at all of their scheduled events in June to help clean up preserves.
- The department hosted 1st Aid/AED/CPR and Bleeding Control class at HQ June 3rd, completing a fiscal year record number of volunteers receiving this critical certification.
- The Volunteer Coordinator hosted the third EST meeting of 2025 and took another load of recycling bringing the annual total up to 130 pounds recycled. They also spoke at the KCCN field trip at Dick Young FP.
- Other successfully events the District hosted in June included the first Fox River Helpers event of 2025. Over 200 l poundsof trash pulled from the trails, shoreline and river!
- The Wilds has been booked for the District's Volunteer Appreciation Dinner on September 10th, and plans for the evening are progressing.
- A new volunteer steward has stepped up at Hannaford Woods, and met with volunteer and natural resources staff for a hike and discuss work areas, projects and a first workday. Staff joined three other workdays during the month at Glenwood Park FP, Big Rock, and Fabyan West. In addition, they fulfilled a number of tool and herbicide requests, with many stewards targeting resprouts of buckthorn and honeysuckle.
- The Volunteer office's spring newsletter was distributed to District volunteers in June and is available to others upon request.



Left: Fox River Helpers removed 200 lbs of trash from the Mighty Fox and Jon Duerr FP on June 21st.

Right: NRM Manager Jason, Stewardship Specialist Rachel, and Steward James Cain having a good time hiking and discussing plans at Hannaford Woods.



Natural Resource Management Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Patrick Chess, Director of Natural Resources
DATE: July 8, 2025
RE: Monthly Department Report – June, 2025

Restoration

Centennial Tree Planting

To commemorate the District's 100-year anniversary, the District held a large Centennial celebration at Johnson's Mound Forest Preserve. At this event, Natural Resource Management staff helped volunteers plant 500 oak trees to kick start the restoration of the woods adjacent to the first land protected by the District. Tree care for both the volunteer planted trees, as well as 250 larger contractor planted trees is ongoing throughout the growing season.



Weed Management

Staff continued to focus primarily on Chemical Weed Management at nearly every preserve in June, totaling approximately 500 hours of work. Target species this last month were cut-leaved teasel, crown vetch, poison hemlock, bird's foot trefoil, garden heliotrope, and others.



When staff have not been walking the prairies and woodlands spraying weeds, technicians started working their way up and down the county with our 15-foot back wing mowers, knocking down this year's crop of giant ragweed, sweet clover, and thistles.

Seed Harvesting & Planting

Seed collection continues with many species including wood betony, wild geranium, and wild hyacinth. The first seed team of the year will take place in early July.



Wildlife

Turtle Conservation and Research Projects

In June, turtle conservation work is happening day and night. During the day, turtle population and health studies were conducted at 5 locations. Painted turtles, Blanding's turtles and snapping turtles were sampled for pathogens by veterinary students as part of a regional grant to study turtle population health in the Chicago region. Trapping efforts have yielded a mix of wild-born turtles and head-starts from previous releases. Staff also observed turtles nesting that were marked as juveniles 5-10 years ago, new turtles reaching adulthood is critical to population growth and persistence.

The night shift has been working diligently to find and collect eggs from Blanding's turtle nests to protect them from predation. The eggs will be incubated by staff and released this Fall to bolster our turtle populations. Staff are currently incubating 149 Blanding's turtle eggs. Lastly, staff released head-started turtles that were hatched in 2024 and kept over the winter to attain a larger size and greatly increase post-release survival.



Avian Research and Training

In June staff conducted breeding bird surveys at Elburn, Burlington, Aurora West, Fabyan and Big Rock Forest Preserves. Highlights have included sighting blue grosbeak, yellow-breasted chat and white eyed vireo. These surveys will wrap up the first week of July. Staff also continue to monitor and band adult and juvenile kestrels throughout the county. As of June, a total of 37 new kestrels have been banded with one Adult recapture. Additionally, staff discovered a successful nest of an endangered bird species at one of our preserves. For now, we plan to keep the species and location private until the chicks are grown.





Operations Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Jeremy Jensen, Director of Operations
RE: June 2025 Department Monthly Report

OPERATIONS

Weather Challenges: Summer Storms & Heatwaves

Rolling into the hotter summer months volatile thunderstorms are a common issue to encounter. This month was no different where a handful of summer storms followed by a heatwave have led to an uptick in tree work and trail clean up. On June 8th, a heavy storm moved through the Batavia area causing significant tree damage along the Fox River Trail, as well as Glenwood and Les Arends Forest Preserves. The Batavia spur of the Illinois Prairie Path had damage as well requiring staff's immediate attention. Within the first 24 hours after the storm all trails, roadways, and parking areas were cleared of debris to allow patrons to resume access to the preserves. Staff also responded to multiple requests for tree concerns on properties who shared borders with district property. After the initial cleanup of downed debris, flail mowers were brought out to the bike trail to push back low hanging vegetation that fell in due to heavy saturation.

During the summer months one of the biggest weather challenges is the effects of a heatwave after a period of heavy rain. Once the trees and other vegetation become saturated and heavy, the additional stress from the heat will cause limbs to snap and in extreme cases whole trees to fall over. Operations staff spent extensive time cutting, chipping, and removing downed material caused by the lengthy heatwave. One of the biggest challenges is not just the cleanup itself, but managing staff due to the dangerous health conditions caused by the heat.

Seasonal Staffing Helps Keep the Forest Preserve Looking Its Best

During the summer months, Operations expands their staffing with multiple seasonally-available positions so they can continue to provide quality customer service and properly maintain District properties.

On any day of the week, Ranger Technicians can be seen out in the preserves cleaning shelters and Lodges in preparation for picnics and day camps that occur all summer long. They help keep preserves mowed and trimmed, remove trash along roadways and complete minor repairs to the amenities. All those picnic tables need to be scraped and painted, and if you've hiked along a woodland trail at



Ranger Technician Troiani trimming trees along Hampshire FP roadway.



Landscaping improvements at Jon Duerr FP.



Crew Leader Smith and Ranger Technician Stoecklein putting finishing touches on a new water hydrant at Burlington FP.

Binnie or Campton Forest Preserve, you've enjoyed their work to keep the trees and bushes trimmed back out of the way.

The Ranger Weekend Hosts do much of the same work, but they focus on the weekends, when the preserves are the busiest, to keep facilities safe and clean. After a storm moves through the area, there's always limbs and debris to remove from places like the Fox River Trail and Illinois Prairie Path, and while they're out there, they can answer questions and provide maps for those that have lost their way and need directions.

Each year the District hires a Horticulturist Intern and a couple of Garden Seasonal staff to perform scheduled maintenance of the flower beds in the Centennial and Japanese Gardens and around rental facilities. Annual planting and regular watering and weeding are necessary to keep the gardens in their best shape. Their ambitious project this year is the installation of the rose arbor at Fabyan Forest Preserve.

If you stay at one of the District campgrounds at Big Rock or Burnidge Forest Preserve, you will meet one of ten Attendants hired to work shifts covering seven days a week, morning through evening. They will help you get registered for your site and answer any questions you have about camping, the District or even local destinations and where to find that one item you forgot to pack but just need to have. When not busy assisting customers, the Attendants can be found cleaning facilities, emptying firepits, selling firewood and doing minor repairs about the campsites.

Last but not least, the District has hired a Mechanic Specialist to assist with inspecting and repairing the District's fleet of vehicles and equipment. These fleet services are imperative to keep the rest of District staff on the road, allowing them to support their portion of the District's mission.

Structure and Amenity Work

Six new memorial benches were installed in June, including two benches for the Centennial Celebration. Custom signs for the event were also created and installed to replicate cast plaques that will be installed at a future date. Minor concrete repairs were made to the shelter footings and an emergency sidewalk correction was needed to mitigate a tripping hazard at Creek Bend Nature Center. The South Residence received an exterior face lift and a replacement HVAC system was coordinated with the LGM; and currently in the process of being installed. Structure demolition has begun at Big Rock FP, with an expected completion date in early July.



The main drive hydraulic line on the skid steer failed while demolishing the structure at Big Rock.



Photos of the new siding installed on the Fabyan FP staff residence.

Fleet Management

Regular vehicle and equipment services and repairs continued in June. These repairs included full tune ups, fuel injector replacements, diagnostic of the electrical systems, hub replacements, full brake replacements including brake lines, fuel line repairs, and A/C system repairs.

Fleet also retrieved a skid steer that had a hydraulic line fail while completing work during a property demolition. The main drive hydraulic line blew while staff were using it to break and remove concrete walls and floors in the basement of the property. Rendering the machine unable to move. Fleet was able to assess the line, add enough hydraulic fluid, and with the help of Trades staff building a new exit ramp, to start and quickly drive the skid steer back up to the main driveway for towing to repair.

Horticulture Work

Soil tests on the Arbor to monitor pH, which is strongly staying at 7. The Climbing Roses producing their first flush of blooms and a new sign was installed to gently remind our patrons to not pick the flowers. Dead-heading the roses have been worked into our weekly tasks. Inside of the Japanese Garden work continues with the Geneva Garden Club to add some new perennials to fill the beds and a new *Chamaecyparis*. This is to help bolster the evergreen element throughout the garden. With a lack rain watering and sprinkler rotations have been required, in addition to routine mowing, weeding and weeding activities.



Photos of the work the horticulturalist and crew accomplished last month.



Planning & Land Protection Department Memorandum

TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director

FROM: Jennifer Rooks-Lopez, Director of Planning & Land Protection
Zach Tegge, Landscape Architect

RE: June 2025 Department Monthly Report

LAND ACQUISITION & PLANNING

Staff continues to work with the Land Acquisition Committee on the evaluation and acquisition of properties.

GRANT PROJECTS

MILL CREEK GREENWAY FOREST PRESERVE – OSLAD ARCHERY RANGE AND PRESERVE DEVELOPMENT

The District was awarded an Open space Land Acquisition Grant (OSLAD) in 2023 for improvements to the Mill Creek Greenway Forest Preserve. This project will develop the 62.5 acres purchased in 2016 with Land Water Conservation Funding (LWCF) by introducing resource-based recreation elements that include an outdoor archery range (first of the District's kind), interpretive nature trails, 60+ acres of prairie restoration, parking, restrooms, and design for a future linkage to a regional bike trail.

Project Updates:

- May 2025 – Construction begins as Evans & Son shape the new entry roadway, parking lot and detention basin.
- June 2025 - Evans & Sons experienced staffing issues in June. As a result, construction progress has been much slower than expected. Staff is currently exploring all options to get the project back on track.

BIG ROCK FOREST PRESERVE – RTP LIMESTONE TRAIL RESURFACING

In 2023, the District was awarded a Recreational Trail Program (RTP) grant to provide a trail connection between the Deer Valley property and Big Rock campground and to assist with the resurfacing of 1.57 miles of limestone trails at Big Rock Forest Preserve. Installed in 2014, sections of the limestone trails, especially in the woodland area are experiencing erosion and are in need of significant resurfacing. The RTP grant, will fund 80% of the project costs up to \$200,000.00.



- May 2025- Evans & Son delivered excavator to site. Project to break ground first week of June.
- June 2025 - Evans & Sons experienced staffing issues in June. As a result, construction progress has been much slower than expected. Staff is currently exploring all options to get the project back on track.

FITCHIE CREEK FOREST PRESERVE – RTP LIMESTONE TRAIL RESURFACING

On September 24, 2024 the District was awarded a Recreational Trail Program (RTP) grant to assist in the restoration of the existing limestone trail at Fitchie Creek Forest Preserve. Sections of the trail, especially that section within the wooded area, experience significant washout and flooding. The project will include addressing known drainage issues and resurfacing of the limestone trail. The RTP grant, will fund 80% of the project costs up to \$200,000.00.

- Design and engineering are expected to begin in later summer. The project is expected to be bid in late fall of 2025/2026 with construction anticipated to begin in early summer 2026.

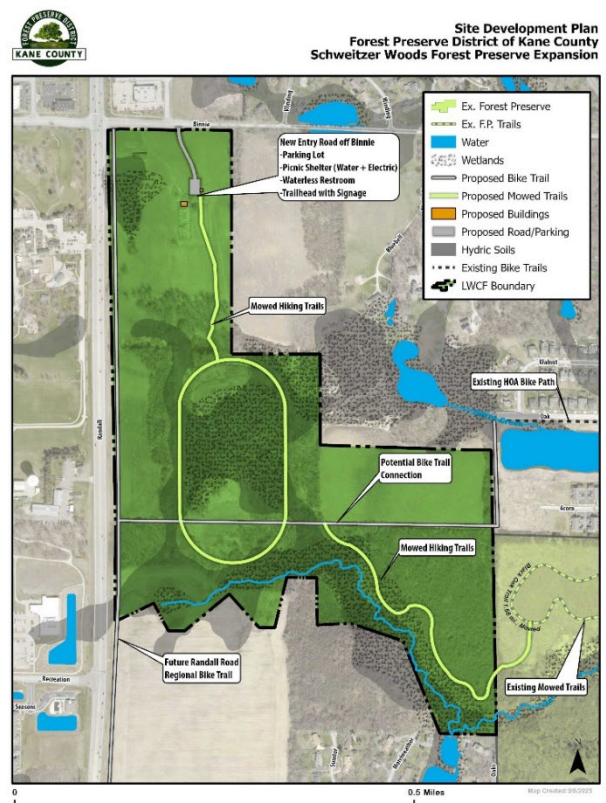


GRANT APPLICATIONS – PENDING

LAND WATER CONSERVATION FUND (LWCF)

GRANT APPLICATION- SCHWEITZER WOODS EXPANSION PROJECT.

The Forest Preserve District of Kane County seeks funding assistance through the 2025 LWCF grant cycle to acquire an additional 122 acres of ecologically significant land adjacent to the existing Schweitzer Woods Forest Preserve. This expansion is aimed at protecting sensitive habitats, enhancing recreational opportunities, and ensuring long-term conservation of regional biodiversity. The proposed property lies immediately west of the current Schweitzer Woods Forest Preserve boundary and represents a rare opportunity to secure contiguous natural land in a rapidly urbanizing area of northern Kane County. The land is primarily composed of upland oak-hickory woodlands, open meadow, and seasonal wetlands, consistent with the native ecological profile of the existing preserve. Acquisition of this land will not only preserve these important habitats but will also expand passive recreational access and trail continuity for the public.



- May 9, 2025- Planning staff submitted a grant application for acquisition assistance to the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) & Land Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) .
- June 2025 - No response yet from LWCF concerning the District's grant application.



CAPITAL PROJECTS

MUIRHEAD SPRINGS FOREST PRESERVE - WETLAND/STREAM MITIGATION BANK PROJECT

In 2017, the District began planning to restore over 200 acres of wetland at Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve as part of a wetland mitigation bank. V3 Companies was chosen and approved to be the consultant for this project. Staff and V3 met on-site to review the site conditions.



Project Updates:

- April 2025 – Staff, V3 and Davey Resource group met onsite to discuss spring plans. New data tracking monitors have been installed that will allow Davey to track hydrology on a daily basis versus visiting the site to download the data.
- June 2025 – V3 continues management of the plantings. Additional planting are expected in fall 2025.

JOHNSONS MOUND FOREST PRESERVE - CENTENNIAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

On June 8, 2025, the District will celebrate its' 100-year anniversary preserving and restoring Kane County's natural areas. The first preserve acquired by the District was Johnson's Mound Forest Preserve in Blackberry Township. To celebrate 100 years of conservation, the District plans to expand Johnson's Mound Forest Preserve by restoring thirty-



five (35) acres of agricultural land to forest and prairie. A key component to the centennial celebration will be the opportunity for the public to participate in the 12 acres woodland restoration and planting of 800 trees. Trees of various sizes will be offered for public donation that will include a commemorative plaque to recognize the generous donation. Revenue generated from the sale of trees is expected to be over \$170,000 and will



be used to help offset the cost of the restoration and improvements at Johnson's Mound. Additional improvements planned include the following: 23 acres of prairie restoration, Volunteer/donor memorial / Sculpture, Additional limestone trails, Ribbon cutting/ceremony on anniversary date.

Project Updates:

- May 2025- Sculptures, monuments, limestone trails, council ring installed. Sealcoating, striping and landscape restoration to be done first week of June.
- June 8, 2025 – Project completed in time for the District's Centennial Celebration. Contractor will be back in June/July to complete small punch-list adjustments.

BRUNNER FAMILY FOREST PRESERVE - TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

The Brunner Family (709.22 acres) and Buffalo Park (28.46 acres) Forest Preserves total 737.92 acres, and are located in the northeast corner of Kane County. In 2024, the District completed improvements at the far north end of the preserve. This included a new shelter, bathroom and trail connection from the northerly parking lot to shelter/bathroom parking lot, and a new sled hill. Improvements proposed for 2025-2026 include grading and drainage improvements along the older section of limestone trail and resurfacing the section of asphalt trail.



- May 2025 – Bids for construction were released and are expected to open on June 10th.
- June 2025 – Project release for bid. Obsidian Asphalt, the contractor that recently completed improvements at Johnson's Mound and Jon Duerr Forest Preserve was the lowest responsible bidder. The contract for construction is expected to be awarded at the July 8th Commission meeting.

MUIRHEAD SPRINGS FOREST PRESERVE - WILDLIFE OBSERVATION PLATFORM

Muirhead Springs Forest Preserve contains the first wetland mitigation bank created by the District. The volume and diversity of birds that have returned to this wetland is unrivaled by any previous projects completed by the District. Multiple state and federal threatened and endangered species have been seen utilizing the site, and the word of this success is widespread amongst the “birding” community. As a result, birders have inundated the site hoping for glimpses of these rarities. This increase in visitors to the preserve has created issues with the establishment of the wetland plants required for the mitigation bank. The proposed wildlife-observation platform was included as a key project for the 2024 Land Acquisition & Preserve Improvement Referendum. It includes the construction of a raised observation deck that would be installed close to the water. It would allow visitors of differing abilities access to view the birds and the wetland, without causing damage to the plant community and disturbing the birds’ activities. The District plans to seek funding assistance from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Open Space Land Acquisition & Development grant (OSLAD) which, if awarded, would reimburse up to \$600,000 for development.

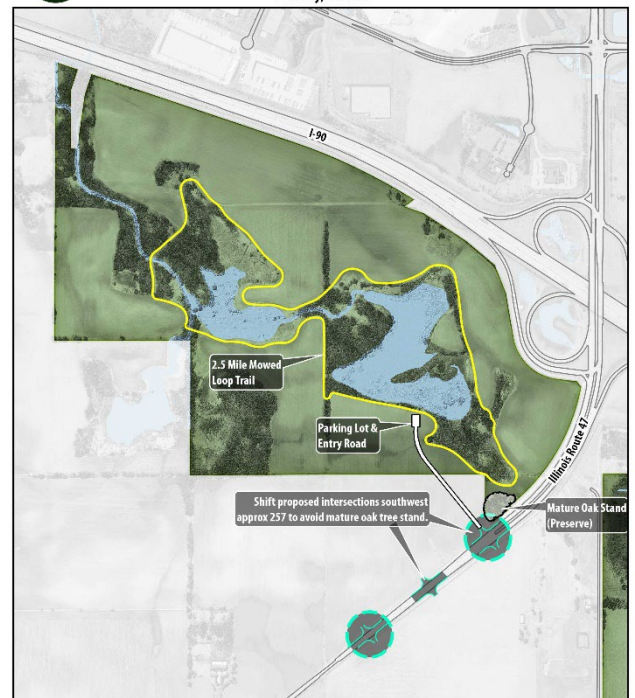
- June 2025 – The District conducted interviews with three of the six firms that responded to the Request for Qualifications for design and grant assistance for the wildlife platform. The contract is expected to be awarded to Wight and Company at the July 8th Commission meeting.

NEWLY ACQUIRED FOREST PRESERVE IN HUNTLEY – ROUTE 47 ACCESS

In 2024, the District acquired 298 acres in Huntley, at the southwest intersection of Illinois Route 47 (IL-47) and Interstate 90 (I-90). The property includes old oaks, a never-plowed sedge meadow, and more than 25 acres of prime waterfowl habitat. During the acquisition process, it was discovered that the approved entrance to the property is located at the edge of the eastbound I-90 exit ramp and IL-47. As part of the acquisition, an access easement on IL-47 was granted to the District by the adjacent property owner and the Village of Huntley. However, before a



Illinois Route 47 Intersection Exhibit
SWQ of I-90 & IL Rt. 47
Huntley, Illinois



new entrance can be constructed, the District must also seek approval from IDOT.

- June 2025 – Proposal and scope of work was developed by Christopher B. Burke Engineering , Ltd. (CBBEL) for engineering services: including: traffic analysis, design and Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) permitting for an entrance to the preserve from highway 47. The contract for design is expected to be awarded at the July 8th Commission meeting.

RUTLAND FOREST PRESERVE – RELOCATION OF EAKIN CREEK CROSSING

Rutland Forest Preserve is a large preserve located just west of Elgin on Big Timber Road. The area of the preserve north of Big Timber Road has been improved with picnic areas, parking and trails. The area south of Big Timber Road has some areas of wetland along Eakin Creek, which flows through the site, however a majority of the site is currently farmed in the District’s agriculture program. Currently, access to the agricultural field utilizes an easement with the adjacent land owner. The current crossing over the creek is very narrow for the wide farming equipment, and the supporting footings are beginning to fail.

In 2017, WBK Engineering was retained by the District to review the existing conditions and recommend the best approach to address concerns. It was determined that the best long-term solution would be to abandon and remove the existing crossing, and construct a new wider structure further to the east. The new location would allow the District to eliminate the shared access easement with the adjacent land owner, to reduce risk and establish a future public access to the southern half of Rutland Forest Preserve. The wider crossing will be safer for the current farmer and District maintenance vehicles it and will be designed in such a way as to accommodate pedestrians when the area is restored.

- June 2025 – Proposal and scope of work was developed by Christopher B. Burke Engineering , Ltd. (CBBEL) for engineering services: including: traffic analysis, design and Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) permitting for an entrance to the preserve from highway 47. The contract for design is expected to be awarded at the July 8th Commission meeting.



MISCELLANEOUS UPDATES

- June 1st – Planning intern Anna Hruska’s first day!
- June 3rd & 4th - Interviews of Architects & Engineers for the Muirhead Springs Wildlife Overlook
- June 13th – Planning staff participated in a stakeholder focus group meeting for the Fox Valley Park District Master Plan Update

Planning & Land Protection Department Memorandum

June Report

- June 17th – Planning and Operations staff met with officials of East Dundee and ComEd to discuss potential changes to the Fox River Trail and the overhead ComEd utilities.
- June 25th – Planning and Natural Resource staff met with representative of Prairie State Conservation to review their new land acquisition grant opportunities.



Public Safety Department Memorandum



TO: Benjamin Haberthur, Executive Director
FROM: Paul Burger, Director of Public Safety/Chief of Police
RE: June 2025 Report

REPORTS

16 reports were taken from 172 dispatched calls for service.

CITATIONS & WARNINGS ISSUED

22 total citations written: 1 State violations, 16 ordinance violations, 5 written warnings.

REPORT HIGHLIGHT SYNOPSIS

Electrical Fire

Dispatch reported a truck struck a pole at the entrance of Pingree Grove FP, causing downed power lines and a fire on the side of the road. Upon arrival, an officer secured the scene and street. The local fire department arrived to clear.



Injuries & Welfare Checks

A man was riding his bike on the Fox River Trail in West Dundee while heavily intoxicated, when he fell off his bicycle and sustained an injury. The man was transported to Sherman Hospital for treatment.



At the off-leash dog park within Schweitzer Woods FP, two dog bites occurred. During the first incident, two dogs began to show aggression at each other. While the dogs were being separated, one of the owners was bit by the other dog on his hand. The dogs later became aggressive again, during a second incident. This time, a nearby patron attempted to assist the man who was previously bitten. While retraining the bitten man's dog, the other dog bit the assisting patron on her forearm. The dogs were able to be restrained and the owners left after exchanging information. The bitten patrons did have to receive treatment for their injuries.

An officer responded to the area of Stearns Rd and Route 31, South Elgin, for a welfare check. The officer made contact with a man on the bike path, who had a large cut on his cheek, which was bleeding profusely. The man relayed that he was approached by three males and one of them threw a rock at him, striking his face. An ambulance was called and the man was transported to St. Joseph's Hospital for treatment. The officer conducted a premise check, but was unable to locate the offenders or any witnesses.

TRAINING & MEETINGS

Meetings:

- IPLEA (Ofc. Kelly)
- Mounted Rangers (Ofc. Rochotte)
- PT Police Officer Candidate Interviews (Chief Burger & Sgt. Hayes)
- Tacos & Tequila 2025 Event Planning (Chief Burger, KCSO, & KC Cougars)

Training:

- Departmental Police Law Training / Reporting Child Abuse & Neglect
- Departmental Range Training Date
- 1st Amendment Auditors / In House (Chief Burger)
- High Risk Traffic Stops / NEMRT (Officers Rochotte, Bovio, & Jones)
- Avoiding Preventable Use of Force Cases / SLEA (Ofc. Konecki)
- Emergency Medical Response / NEMRT (Officers Jones & Rochotte)

June 2025 Reports by Location/Offense

Location		Investigations - Other	Assist Citizen	Property - Lost	Accidents - Personal Injury	Dog Bite	Disturbance	Check For Welfare/Well being	Burglary to Motor Vehicle	Accidents - Bicycle	Minibikes	Damage to Property	Domestic Disturbance	Downed Power Lines	Death	ATVs	Grand Total
Fabyan F.P. (West)										1			1			2	
Fox River Trail - Elgin Twp.	1															1	
Jon J. Duerr F.P.		1														1	
Oakhurst F.P.							1									1	
Freeman Kame-Meagher F.P.						1										1	
Pingree Grove F.P.												1				1	
Buffalo Park F.P.											1					1	
Tekakwitha Woods F.P.				1												1	
Fox River Trail - St. Charles Twp.						1										1	
Fox River Trail - Dundee Twp.								1								1	
Paul Wolff Campground						1										1	
LeRoy Oakes F.P. - Trail Head			1													1	
Schweitzer F.P.					1											1	
Grunwald Farms F.P.														1		1	
Arthur Andersen F.P.									1							1	
Grand Total	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	